

~~RESTRICTED~~

UNCL

I

ENACTMENTS AND APPROVED PAPERS
OF THE
CONTROL COUNCIL AND COORDINATING COMMITTEE

ALLIED CONTROL AUTHORITY
GERMANY

1945

Volume I

LEGAL DIVISION
OFFICE OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT FOR GERMANY (US)

61-1

~~RESTRICTED~~

UNCL

ENACTMENTS AND APPROVED PAPERS
OF THE
CONTROL COUNCIL AND COORDINATING COMMITTEE
GERMANY
FOR YEAR 1945

Including certain of the basic documents
constituting the authority
of the Control Council.

Compiled by
LEGAL DIVISION, LEGAL ADVICE BRANCH, DRAFTING SECTION
OFFICE OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT FOR GERMANY (U.S.)

~~RESTRICTED~~

R E S T R I C T E D

F O R E W O R D

Control Council Directive No. 11, Article II, provides that "A Control Council Gazette shall be published from time to time and shall contain all proclamations, laws and orders issued by the Control Council, and such directives and instructions as the Control Council or Coordinating Committee may authorize." Issue No. 1 of the "Official Gazette of the Control Council for Germany" has been published by the Allied Secretariat in accordance with Directive No. 11.

In addition to the proclamations, laws and orders which have been published in the Control Council Gazette, there have been directives and numerous papers approved either by the Control Council or by the Coordinating Committee. These directives and approved papers contain policy statements and decisions which are pertinent to Military Government activities.

All enactments, and all approved papers of the Control Council or Coordinating Committee, from the date of the establishment of the Control Council through 31 December 1945, are herein assembled. There have been incorporated in these papers all agreed revisions which appear in the minutes of the Meetings of the Control Council or Coordinating Committee. It is our belief that such a compilation and consolidation will be of general interest and service to Military Government Officials.

Charles Fahy
Legal Adviser, and
Director, Legal Division

Berlin

1 February 1946

R E S T R I C T E D

R E S T R I C T E D

i

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOCUMENTS CONSTITUTING BASIC AUTHORITY OF
CONTROL COUNCIL

	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
Crimea Conference Communiqué	3-11 Feb 45	1
Act of Military Surrender (signed at Rheims, France)	7 May 45	6
Act of Military Surrender (signed at Berlin)	8 May 45	8
Declaration Regarding the Defeat of Germany (Berlin)	5 Jun 45	10
Statement on Control Machinery in Germany (Berlin)	5 Jun 45	14
Statement on the Zones of Occupation in Germany (Berlin)	5 Jun 45	16
Statement on Consultation with the Governments of Other United Nations (Berlin)	5 Jun 45	17
Report on the Tripartite Conference of Berlin	2 Aug 45	18

PROCLAMATIONS

No. 1 - Establishing Control Council	30 Aug 45	44
No. 2 - Agreement on Certain Additional Requirements to be Imposed on Germany	20 Sep 45	81
No. 3 - Fundamental Principles of Judicial Reform	20 Oct 45	138

R E S T R I C T E D

	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
LAWS		
No. 1 - Repealing of Nazi Laws	20 Sep 45	101
No. 2 - Termination and Liquidation of the Nazi Organizations	10 Oct 45	131
No. 3 - Increase in the Rates of Taxation	20 Oct 45	140
No. 4 - Reorganization of the German Judicial System	30 Oct 45	173
No. 5 - Vesting and Marshalling of German External Assets	30 Oct 45	176
No. 6 - Safeguarding of Documents and Delivery of Conformed Copies	10 Nov 45	187
No. 7 - Rationing of Electricity and Gas	30 Nov 45	221
No. 8 - Elimination and Prohibition of Military Training	30 Nov 45	223
No. 9 - Seizure of Property owned by I. G. Farbenindustrie and the Control thereof	30 Nov 45	225
No. 10 - Punishment of Persons Guilty of War Crimes	20 Dec 45	306

ORDERS

No. 1 - Prohibition of the Wearing of Uniform by Disbanded Personnel of the Former German Army	30 Aug 45	47
--	-----------	----

DatePage

DIRECTIVES

No. 1 - Definitions	10 Aug 45	33
No. 2 - Establishing the Coordinating Committee	10 Aug 45	34
No. 3 - Establishing the Allied Secretariat	10 Aug 45	35
No. 4 - Administrative Bureau	10 Aug 45	37
No. 5 - Control Staff	10 Aug 45	38
No. 6 - Preliminary Reports from Control Staff	10 Aug 45	39
No. 7 - Assignment of Control Council Responsibilities contained in the Report of the Tripartite Conference of Berlin	10 Aug 45	40
No. 8 - Establishing Visitors' Section of Administrative Bureau	7 Aug 45	41
No. 9 - Developing Measures and Procedures Regarding Major War Criminals of European Axis	30 Aug 45	45
No. 10 - Control Council Methods of Legislative Action	20 Sep 45	95
No. 11 - Official Languages and Publication of Legislation	20 Sep 45	97
No. 12 - Exchange of Copies of Laws and Information	20 Sep 45	99
No. 13 - Preparation of Control Council Legislation	3 Oct 45	125

	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
No. 14 - Allied Wage Policy	12 Oct 45	136
No. 15 - Adoption of Standard Time Throughout Germany	26 Oct 45	148
No. 16 - Arming of German Police	6 Nov 45	182
No. 17 - Establishing the Liaison Contact Section of the Allied Secretariat	6 Nov 45	184
No. 18 - Disbandment and Dissolution of the German Armed Forces	12 Nov 45	188
No. 19 - Principles for Administration of German Prisons	12 Nov 45	193
No. 20 - Publicity on Matters Agreed by the Coordinating Committee acting on behalf of the Control Council	12 Nov 45	196
No. 21 - Activation of the German External Property Commission	20 Nov 45	198
No. 22 - Clearance of Minefields and Destruction of Military Installations	6 Dec 45	228
No. 23 - Limitation and Demilitarization of Sport in Germany	17 Dec 45	304

DOCUMENTS ENACTED OR APPROVED BY CONTROL COUNCIL
OR COORDINATING COMMITTEE

	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
Revision of the Boundaries of the British Zone	CONL/P(45)5	30 Jul 45	29
Activation of the Control Machinery	CONL/P(45)7	10 Aug 45	31
* Directive No. 1 - Definitions	CONL/P(45)7	10 Aug 45	33
* Directive No. 2 - Establishing the Coordinating Committee	CONL/P(45)7	10 Aug 45	34
* Directive No. 3 - Establishing the Allied Secretariat	CONL/P(45)7	10 Aug 45	35
* Directive No. 4 - Administrative Bureau	CONL/P(45)7	10 Aug 45	37
* Directive No. 5 - Control Staff	CONL/P(45)7	10 Aug 45	38
* Directive No. 6 - Preliminary Reports from Control Staff	CONL/P(45)7	10 Aug 45	39
* Directive No. 7 - Assignment of Control Council Responsibilities contained in the Report of the Tripartite Conference of Berlin	CONL/P(45)11	10 Aug 45	40

* Denotes approved documents formally enacted.
(Titles not so marked indicate approved papers not formally enacted.)

	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
* Directive No. 8 - Establishing Visitors' Section of Adminis- trative Bureau		7 Aug 45	41
Boundary Modification Resulting from Airfield Requirements in Berlin	CONL/P(45)16	30 Aug 45	42
* Proclamation No. 1 - Establishing Control Council	CONL/P(45)18	30 Aug 45	44
* Directive No. 9 - Developing Measures and Procedures Regarding Major War Criminals of European Axis	CONL/P(45)19	30 Aug 45	45
Letter to the Allied Reparations Commission	CONL/P(45)20	30 Aug 45	46
* Order No. 1 - Prohibi- tion of the Wearing of Uniform by Disbanded Personnel of the Former German Army	CONL/P(45)22	30 Aug 45	47
Quadripartite Coordina- tion of Action on Trans- port	CONL/P(45)24	10 Sep 45	48
Recall of German Officials and Obnoxious Germans from Neutral Countries	CONL/P(45)26	10 Sep 45	49

* Denotes approved documents formally enacted.
(Titles not so marked indicate approved papers not formally enacted.)

	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
Coal and Food Supplies for Berlin: Technical Transport Problems and Future Requirements	CONL/P(45)27	10 Sep 45	50 ✓
Arrangements for Publicity on Matters before the Control Council	CONL/P(45)28	10 Sep 45	54
Interzonal German Trade	CONL/P(45)29	10 Sep 45	56
Establishment of Central Tracing Service for United Nations' Missing	CORC/P(45)54	17 Sep 45	57
Exports and Imports	CONL/P(45)32	20 Sep 45	62
Uniform Regulations on Fraternization	CONL/P(45)33	20 Sep 45	65
Control Council Responsibilities Contained in the Report of the Tripartite Conference at Potsdam	CORC/P(45)2 (Final)	19 Aug 45	66
* Proclamation No. 2 - Agreement on Certain Additional requirements to be imposed on Germany	CONL/P(45)34	20 Sep 45	81
* Directive No. 10 - Control Council Methods of Legislative Action	CONL/P(45)36	20 Sep 45	95
* Directive No. 11 - Official Languages and Publication of Legislation	CONL/P(45)35	20 Sep 45	97

* Denotes approved documents formally enacted.
(Titles not so marked indicate approved papers not formally enacted.)

	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
* Directive No. 12 - Exchange of Copies of Laws and Information	CONL/P(45)37	20 Sep 45	99
* Law No. 1 - Repealing of Nazi Laws	CONL/P(45)40	20 Sep 45	101
Interim Statistics on Registration	CORC/P(45)62	22 Sep 45	105
Responsibilities of the Military Directorate in Relation to the Conclusions of the Tripartite Potsdam Conference	CORC/P(45)65	22 Sep 45	108
Measures of Emergency Repair and Use of Available Housing Space	CORC/P(45)66	22 Sep 45	113
Exchange of Information Regarding Zonal Administrations and Agencies	CORC/P(45)71	22 Sep 45	115
Progress Report on Census/Registration	CORC/P(45)72	22 Sep 45	116
Time Limit for Submission of Papers	CORC/P(45)76	22 Sep 45	117
Policy and Principles for Interzone Transfers of German Prisoners of War	DMIL/P(45)4 (Final)	22 Sep 45	119
Control of Communicable Diseases	CORC/P(45)77	27 Sep 45	121

* Denotes approved documents formally enacted.
(Titles not so marked indicate approved papers not formally enacted.)

	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
Establishment of a Central German Transport Department	CORC/P(45)82	27 Sep 45	123
* Directive No. 13 - Preparation of Control Council Legislation	CORC/P(45)79	3 Oct 45	125
Reception of Allied Military Missions to the Allied Control Authority	CORC/P(45)86	3 Oct 45	126
Committee for Liquidation of Military Potential in Germany	CORC/P(45)92	3 Oct 45	129
* Law No. 2 - Termination and Liquidation of the Nazi Organizations	CONL/P(45)44	10 Oct 45	131
* Directive No. 14 - Allied Wage Policy	CORC/P(45)85	12 Oct 45	136
* Proclamation No. 3 - Fundamental Principles of Judicial Reform	CONL/P(45)48	20 Oct 45	138
* Law No. 3 - Increase in the Rates of Taxation	CONL/P(45)49	20 Oct 45	140
Exchange of German Refugees in Germany and in Austria on a Parity Basis	CORC/P(45)116	23 Oct 45	141
* Directive No. 15 - Adoption of Standard Time Throughout Germany	CORC/P(45)93	26 Oct 45	148

* Denotes approved documents formally enacted.
 (Titles not so marked indicate approved papers not formally enacted.)

	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
Lighting up of Obstacles Impeding Flight in and near Berlin	CORC/P(45)124	26 Oct 45	149
Establishment of a Committee for Flying Safety in the Greater Berlin Area	CORC/P(45)128	26 Oct 45	158
Definition of War Material and Detailed List of War Material for Disposal or Destruction	CORC/P(45)130	26 Oct 45	163
* Law No. 4 - Reorganization of the German Judicial System	CONL/P(45)50	30 Oct 45	173
* Law No. 5 - Vesting and Marshalling of German External Assets	CONL/P(45)39 (Revise)	30 Oct 45	176
Accrediting additional Representatives to the Control Council	CORC/P(45)134	1 Nov 45	181
* Directive No. 16 - Arming of German Police	CONL/P(45)46	6 Nov 45	182
* Directive No. 17 - Establishing Liaison Contact Section of Allied Secretariat	CORC/P(45)138	6 Nov 45	184

* Denotes approved documents formally enacted.
(Titles not so marked indicate approved papers not formally enacted.)

	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
Publication of Allied Control Authority Legislation	CORC/P(45)137	6 Nov 45	185
* Law No. 6 - Safeguarding of Documents and Delivery of Conformed Copies	CONL/P(45)54	10 Nov 45	187
* Directive No. 18 - Disbandment and Dissolution of German Armed Forces	CORC/P(45)114 (2d Revise)	12 Nov 45	188
* Directive No. 19 - Principles for Administration of German Prisons	CORC/P(45)136	12 Nov 45	193
* Directive No. 20 - Publicity on Matters Agreed by the Coordinating Committee Acting on Behalf of the Control Council	CORC/P(45)140	12 Nov 45	196
Draft Letter to the Governments of the Four Occupying Powers	CORC/P(45)148	16 Nov 45	197
* Directive No. 21 - Activation of the German External Property Commission	CORC/P(45)148	20 Nov 45	198
Transfer of German Population to be moved from Austria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary and Poland into the Four Occupied Zones of Germany	CONL/P(45)57	20 Nov 45	199

* Denotes approved documents formally enacted.
(Titles not so marked indicate approved papers not formally enacted.)

	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
Coastal and Inland Shipping in Germany	CONL/P(45)58	20 Nov 45	202
Payment of Defending Counsel's Fees and Costs in Connection with War Criminals' Trials	CORC/P(45)158	22 Nov 45	203
Inventory of German War Material Located in Neutral Countries	CORC/P(45)160	22 Nov 45	204
Return to Germany of German Military Internees from Neutral Countries	CORC/P(45)159	22 Nov 45	206
Proposal for Religious Education Policy	CORC/P(45)162	22 Nov 45	208
Searches by the German Authorities in Connection with United Nations Citizens	CORC/P(45)164	22 Nov 45	209
Cable to Belgian Mission in Reply to their Request for Chemicals	CORC/P(45)165	22 Nov 45	211
Disarmament of German Airfields and Airfield Installations in all Occupational Zones	CORC/P(45)173	27 Nov 45	212
Setting up a Network of Meteorological Establishments	CORC/P(45)174	27 Nov 45	217

	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
* Law No. 7 - Rationing of Electricity and Gas	CONL/P(45)61	30 Nov 45	221
* Law No. 8 - Elimination and Prohibition of Military Training	CONL/P(45)60	30 Nov 45	223
* Law No. 9 - Seizure of Property Owned by I. G. Farbenindustrie and the Control thereof	CONL/P(45)62	30 Nov 45	225
Creation of a System of Air Corridors	CONL/P(45)63	30 Nov 45	227
* Directive No. 22 - Clearance of Minefields and Destruction of Military Installations in Germany	CORC/P(45)179 (Final)	6 Dec 45	228
First Allocation of Plants as Advance Deliveries on Account of Reparations	CONL/P(45)67	10 Dec 45	232
Interim Restitution Deliveries (Cultural Objects)	CORC/P(45)185	12 Dec 45	241
Notification of the Death of Members of the Former German Armed Forces to their Next of Kin	CORC/P(45)186	12 Dec 45	245
German Hydrographic Institute	CORC/P(45)187	12 Dec 45	250

* Denotes approved documents formally enacted.
(Titles not so marked indicate approved papers not formally enacted.)

	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
Intermediate Census of German Population	CORC/P(45)189	12 Dec 45	252
Time table for the Implementation of the Potsdam Agreement	CONL/P(45)69	12 Dec 45	256
Inter-urban Telephone and Telegraph Service between the various zones of Occupation	CORC/P(45)161 (Revise)	12 Dec 45	280
Arrest, Trial and Internment of Various Categories of Germans	CORC/P(45)190	12 Dec 45	289
Interzonal Travel of Germans	CORC/P(45)172	13 Dec 45	295
Reply to a Letter from BISHOP WURM	CORC/P(45)192	13 Dec 45	299
Cancellation of 5th Category Ration Card in Berlin	CORC/P(45)193	13 Dec 45	300
Issue of New Loans by Local Authorities	CORC/P(45)194	13 Dec 45	301
Unrestricted Interchange of Power and Gas Across Zonal Boundaries	CORC/P(45)197	13 Dec 45	303
* Directive No. 23 - Limitation and Demilitarization of Sport in Germany	CORC/P(45)180 (Final)	17 Dec 45	304

* Denotes approved documents formally enacted.
(Titles not so marked indicate approved papers not formally enacted.)

	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Page</u>
* Law No. 10 - Punishment of Persons Guilty of War Crimes	CONL/P(45)53	20 Dec 45	306
Establishment of Con- sular Offices Throughout Germany	CONL/P(45)68	20 Dec 45	312
Disbandment of Ex- Wehrmacht Personnel	CONL/P(45)70	20 Dec 45	313
Functions of Allied Kommandatura, Berlin	CORC/P(45)204	21 Dec 45	315
Representation of German Political Parties at Nuremberg	CORC/P(45)205	21 Dec 45	316
Allocation of Accommoda- tion in Berlin to Outside Agencies	CORC/P(45)208	21 Dec 45	318
Reporting of Allied Mil- itary Mark Issues	CORC/P(45)209	21 Dec 45	320
Clearing Payments Between Zones	CORC/P(45)210 (Revise)	21 Dec 45	321
Coal and Food Reports	CORC/P(45)211	21 Dec 45	322
INDEX			323

CRIMEA CONFERENCE COMMUNIQUE

February 3-11, 1945.

The following statement is made by the Prime Minister of Great Britain, the President of the United States, and the Chairman of the Council of People's Commissars of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the result of the Crimea Conference:

1. DEFEAT OF GERMANY

We have considered and determined the military plans of the three Allied Powers for the final defeat of the common enemy. The Military Staffs of the three allied Powers have met in daily meetings throughout the Conference. These meetings have been most satisfactory from every point of view and have resulted in closer coordination of the military effort of the three allies than ever before.

The fullest information has been interchanged. The timing, scope, and coordination of new and even more powerful blows to be launched by our armies and air forces into the heart of Germany from east, west, north, and south have been fully agreed and planned in detail.

Our combined military plans will be made known only as we execute them, but we believe that the very close working partnership among the three Staffs attained at this Conference will result in shortening the war. Meetings of the three Staffs will be continued in the future whenever the need arises.

Nazi Germany is doomed. The German people will only make the cost of their defeat heavier to themselves by attempting to continue a hopeless resistance.

2. OCCUPATION AND CONTROL

We have agreed on common policies and plans for enforcing the unconditional surrender terms which we shall impose together on Nazi Germany after German armed resistance has been finally crushed. These terms will not be made known until the final defeat of Germany is accomplished.

Under the agreed plans the forces of the three Powers will

each occupy a separate zone of Germany. Coordinated administration and control has been provided for under the plan through a Central Control Commission consisting of the Supreme Commanders of the three Powers with headquarters in Berlin.

It has been agreed that France should be invited by the three Powers, if she should so desire, to take a zone of occupation, and to participate as fourth member of the Control Commission. The limits of the French zone will be agreed by the four Governments concerned through their representatives on the European Advisory Commission.

It is our inflexible purpose to destroy German militarism and Nazism and to ensure that Germany will never again be able to disturb the peace of the world. We are determined to disarm and disband all German armed forces; break up for all time the German General Staff that has repeatedly contrived the resurgence of German militarism; remove or destroy all German military equipment; eliminate or control all German industry that could be used for military production; bring all war criminals to justice and swift punishment and exact reparation in kind for the destruction wrought by Germans; wipe out the Nazi Party, Nazi laws, organizations, and institutions; remove all Nazi and militarist influences from public offices and from the cultural and economic life of the German people; and take in harmony such other measures in Germany as may be necessary to the future peace and safety of the world.

It is not our purpose to destroy the people of Germany, but only when Nazism and militarism have been extirpated will there be hope for decent life for Germans and a place for them in the comity of nations.

We have considered the question of the damage caused by Germany to Allied Nations in this war, and recognized it as just that Germany be obliged to make compensation for the damage in kind to the greatest extent possible. A Commission for the Compensation of Damage will be established. The Commission will be instructed to consider the question of extent and methods for compensating damage caused by Germany to the Allied countries. The Commission will work in Moscow.

4. **** (Par. 4, omitted, refers to United Nations conference)

5. DECLARATION ON LIBERATED EUROPE

We have drawn up and subscribed to a Declaration on Liberated Europe. This Declaration provides for concerting the policies of the three Powers and for joint action by them in meeting the political and economic problems of Liberated Europe in accordance with democratic principles. The text of the Declaration is as follows: --

The Premier of the U.S.S.R., the Prime Minister of the United Kingdom, and the President of the United States of America have consulted with each other in the common interests of the peoples of their countries and those of Liberated Europe. They jointly declare their mutual agreements to concert during the temporary period of instability in Liberated Europe the policies of their three Governments in assisting the peoples of Europe liberated from the domination of Nazi Germany, and the people of the former Axis satellite States to solve by democratic means their pressing political and economic problems.

The establishment of order in Europe and the rebuilding of national economic life must be achieved by processes which will enable the liberated peoples to destroy the last vestiges of Nazism and Fascism and to create democratic institutions of their own choice.

This is a principle of the Atlantic Charter - the right of all peoples to choose the form of government under which they will live--the restoration of sovereign rights and self-government to those people who have been forcibly deprived of them by the aggressor nations.

To foster the conditions in which the liberated peoples may exercise these rights, the three Governments will jointly assist the people in any European liberated State or former Axis satellite State in Europe where, in their judgment, conditions require: --

- (a) to establish conditions of peace;
- (b) to carry out emergency measures for the relief of distressed people;
- (c) to form interim Governmental authorities broadly representative of all democratic elements in the population and pledged to the earliest possible establishment through free elections of Governments responsive to the will of the people; and
- (d) to facilitate where necessary the holding of such elections.

The three Governments will consult the other United Nations and provisional authority or other Governments in Europe when matters of direct interest to themselves are under consideration.

When, in the opinion of the three Governments, conditions in any European liberated State or any former Axis satellite State in Europe make such action necessary, they will immediately consult together on the measures necessary to discharge the joint responsibilities set forth in this Declaration.

By this Declaration we re-affirm our faith in the principles of the Atlantic Charter, our pledge in the Declaration by the United Nations, and our determination to build in cooperation with other peace-loving nations a world order under law, dedicated to peace, security, freedom, and the general well-being of all mankind.

In issuing this Declaration the three Powers express the hope that the Provisional Government of the French Republic may be associated with themselves in the procedure suggested.

*** (Par's 6, 7, and 8 omitted, refer to Poland, Jugoslavia, and Meetings of Foreign Secretaries)

9. UNITY FOR PEACE AS FOR WAR

Our meeting here in the Crimea has re-affirmed our common determination to maintain and strengthen in the peace to come that unity of purpose and of action which has made victory possible and certain for the United Nations in this war. We believe that this is a sacred obligation which our Governments owe to our peoples and to the people of the world.

Only with continuing and growing cooperation and understanding among our three countries and among all peace-loving nations can the highest aspirations of humanity be realized—a secure and lasting peace which will, in the words of the Atlantic Charter, "afford assurance that all the men in all the lands may live out their lives in freedom from fear and want".

It is considered that victory in this war and the establishment of the proposed International Organization will provide the

greatest opportunity in all to create in the years to come
the essential conditions of such a peace.

(Signed) WINSTON S. CHURCHILL;
FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT;
J. V. STALIN.

ACT OF MILITARY SURRENDER

1. We the undersigned, acting by authority of the German High Command, hereby surrender unconditionally to the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force and simultaneously to the Soviet High Command all forces on land, sea, and in the air who are at this date under German control.

2. The German High Command will at once issue orders to all German military, naval and air authorities and to all forces under German control to cease active operations at 2301 hours Central European time on 8 May and to remain in the positions occupied at that time. No ship, vessel, or aircraft is to be scuttled, or any damage done to their hull, machinery or equipment.

3. The German High Command will at once issue to the appropriate commanders, and ensure the carrying out of any further order issued by the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force and by the Soviet High Command.

4. This act of military surrender is without prejudice to, and will be superseded by any general instrument of surrender imposed by, or on behalf of the United Nations and applicable to GERMANY and the German armed forces as a whole.

5. In the event of the German High Command or any of the forces under their control failing to act in accordance with this Act of Surrender, the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Forces and the Soviet High Command will take such punitive or other action as they deem appropriate.

Signed at RHEIMS, FRANCE at 0241 on the 7th day of May, 1945.

On behalf of the German High Command.

JODL (signed)

IN THE PRESENCE OF

On behalf of the Supreme Commander,
Allied Expeditionary Force.

W. B. SMITH (signed)

S. SEVEZ (signed)

Major General, French Army
(Witness)

On behalf of the Soviet
High Command.

SOUSLOPAROV (signed)

ACT OF MILITARY SURRENDER

1. We the undersigned, acting by authority of the German High Command, hereby surrender unconditionally to the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force and simultaneously to the Supreme High Command of the Red Army all forces on land, at sea, and in the air who are at this date under German control.

2. The German High Command will at once issue orders to all German military, naval and air authorities and to all forces under German control to cease active operations at 2301 hours Central European time on 8th May 1945, to remain in the positions occupied at that time and to disarm completely, handing over their weapons and equipment to the local allied commanders or officers designated by Representatives of the Allied Supreme Commands. No ship, vessel, or aircraft is to be scuttled, or any damage done to their hull, machinery or equipment, and also to machines of all kinds, armament, apparatus, and all the technical means of prosecution of war in general.

3. The German High Command will at once issue to the appropriate commanders, and ensure the carrying out of any further orders issued by the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force and by the Supreme High Command of the Red Army.

4. This act of military surrender is without prejudice to, and will be superseded by any general instrument of surrender imposed by, or on behalf of the United Nations and applicable to Germany and the German armed forces as a whole.

5. In the event of the German High Command or any of the forces under their control failing to act in accordance with this Act of Surrender, the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force and the Supreme High Command of the Red Army will take such punitive or other action as they deem appropriate.

6. This act is drawn up in the English, Russian and German languages. The English and Russian are the only authentic texts.

Signed at Berlin on the 8 day of May, 1945.

/s/ v FRIEDBERG

/s/ KEITEL

/s/ STUMPF

On behalf of the German High Command

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

/s/ A. W. TEDDER

On behalf of the
Supreme Commander
Allied Expeditionary Force

On behalf of the
Supreme High Command of
The Red Army

/s/ G. ZHUKOV

At the signing also were present as witnesses:

/s/ J. de LATRE-TASSIGNY
General Commanding in Chief
First French Army

/s/ CARL SPAATZ
General, Commanding
United States Strategic
Air Forces

DECLARATION OF 5 JUNE 1945

Declaration regarding the defeat of Germany and the assumption of supreme authority with respect to Germany by the Governments of the United States of America, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the United Kingdom, and the Provisional Government of the French Republic.

The German armed forces on land, at sea and in the air have been completely defeated and have surrendered unconditionally, and Germany, which bears responsibility for the war, is no longer capable of resisting the will of the victorious Powers. The unconditional surrender of Germany has thereby been effected, and Germany has become subject to such requirements as may now or hereafter be imposed upon her.

There is no central Government or authority in Germany capable of accepting responsibility for the maintenance of order, the administration of the country and compliance with the requirements of the victorious powers.

It is in these circumstances necessary, without prejudice to any subsequent decisions that may be taken respecting Germany, to make provisions for the cessation of any further hostilities on the part of the German armed forces, for the maintenance of order in Germany and for the administration of the country, and to announce the immediate requirements with which Germany must comply.

The Representatives of the Supreme Commands of the United States of America, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom and the French Republic, hereinafter called the "Allied Representatives", acting by authority of their respective Governments and in the interests of the United Nations, accordingly make the following Declaration:

The Governments of the United States of America, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the United Kingdom, and the Provisional Government of the French Republic, hereby assume authority with respect to Germany, including all the powers possessed by the German Government, the High Command and any State, municipal or local government or authority. The assumption, for the purposes stated above, of the said authority and powers does not effect the annexation of Germany.

The Governments of the United States of America, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the United Kingdom, and the Provisional Government of the French Republic, will hereafter determine the boundaries of Germany or any part thereof and the status of Germany or of any area at present being part of German Territory.

In virtue of the supreme authority and powers thus assumed by the four governments, the Allied Representatives announce the following requirements arising from the complete defeat and unconditional surrender of Germany with which Germany must comply:

**** (Articles 1 - 10, inclusive, omitted, refer to military and other related matters)

ARTICLE 11

(a) The principal Nazi leaders as specified by the Allied Representatives, and all persons from time to time named or designated by rank, office, or employment by the Allied Representatives as being suspected of having committed, ordered, or abetted war crimes or analogous offenses, will be apprehended and surrendered to the Allied Representatives.

(b) The same will apply in the case of any national of any of the United Nations who is alleged to have committed

an offense against his national law, and who may at any time be named or designated by rank, office or employment by the Allied Representatives.

(c) The German authorities and people will comply with any instructions given by the Allied Representatives for the apprehension and surrender of such persons.

ARTICLE 12

The Allied Representatives will station forces and civil agencies in any or all parts of Germany as they may determine.

ARTICLE 13

(a) In the exercise of the supreme authority with respect to Germany assumed by the Governments of the United States of America, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the United Kingdom, and the Provisional Government of the French Republic, the four Allied Governments will take such steps, including the complete disarmament and demilitarization of Germany, as they deem requisite for future peace and security.

(b) The Allied Representatives will impose on Germany additional political, administrative, economic, financial, military and other requirements arising from the complete defeat of Germany. The Allied Representatives, or persons or agencies duly designated to act on their authority, will issue proclamations, orders, ordinances, and instructions for the purpose of laying down such additional requirements, and of giving effect to the other provisions of this Declaration. All German authorities and the German people shall carry out unconditionally the requirements of the Allied Representatives, and shall fully comply with all such proclamations, orders, ordinances, and instructions.

ARTICLE 14

This Declaration enters into force and effect at the date and hour set forth below. In the event of failure on the part

of the German authorities or people promptly and completely to fulfill their obligations hereby or hereafter imposed, the Allied Representatives will take whatever action may be deemed by them to be appropriate under the circumstances.

ARTICLE 15

This Declaration is drawn up in the English, Russian, French and German languages. The English, Russian and French are the only authentic texts.

5 June, 1945

Berlin

Hours - Central European Time

Signed by the Allied Representatives:

DWIGHT EISENHOWER

Gen. of the Army, USA

ZHUKOV

B. L. MONTGOMERY

J. DELETTRE-TASSIGNY

Gen. d'Armée

STATEMENT BY THE GOVERNMENTS OF THE
UNITED KINGDOM, THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA AND THE UNION OF SOVIET SOC-
IALIST REPUBLICS AND THE PROVISIONAL
GOVERNMENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC ON
CONTROL MACHINERY IN GERMANY

In the period when Germany is carrying out the basic requirements of unconditional surrender, supreme authority in Germany will be exercised, on instructions from their Governments, by the British, United States, Soviet and French Commanders-in-Chief, each in his own zone of occupation, and also jointly, in matters affecting Germany as a whole. The four Commanders-in-Chief will together constitute the Control Council. Each Commander-in-Chief will be assisted by a Political adviser.

2. The Control Council, whose decisions shall be unanimous, will ensure appropriate uniformity of action by the Commanders-in-Chief in their respective zones of occupation and will reach agreed decisions on the chief questions affecting Germany as a whole.

3. Under the Control Council, there will be a permanent Co-ordinating Committee composed of one representative of each of the four Commanders-in-Chief, and a Control Staff organized in the following Divisions (which are subject to adjustment in the light of experience):

Military; Naval; Air; Transport; Political; Economic; Finance; Reparation, Deliveries and Restitution; Internal Affairs and Communications; Legal; Prisoners of War and Displaced Persons; Manpower.

There will be four heads of each Division, one designated by each Power. The staffs of the Divisions may include civilian as well as military personnel, and may also in special cases include nationals of other United Nations appointed in a personal capacity.

4. The functions of the Co-ordinating Committee and of the Control Staff will be to advise the Control Council, to carry out the Council's decisions and to transmit them to the appropriate German organs, and to supervise and control the day-to-day activities of the latter.

5. Liaison with the other United Nations Governments chiefly interested will be established through the appointment by such Governments of military missions (which may include civilian members) to the Control Council. These missions will have access through the appropriate channels to the organs of control.

6. United Nations organizations will, if admitted by the Control Council to operate in Germany, be subordinate to the Allied control machinery and answerable to it.

7. The administration of the "Greater Berlin" area will be directed by an Inter-Allied Governing Authority, which will operate under the general direction of the Control Council, and will consist of four Commandants, each of whom will serve in rotation as Chief Commandant. They will be assisted by a technical staff which will supervise and control the activities of the local German organs.

8. The arrangements outlined above will operate during the period of occupation following German surrender, when Germany is carrying out the basic requirements of unconditional surrender. Arrangements for the subsequent period will be the subject of a separate agreement.

5 June, 1945.

STATEMENT BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM,
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE UNION OF
SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS AND THE PROVISIONAL
GOVERNMENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC ON THE ZONES OF
OCCUPATION IN GERMANY.

1. Germany, within her frontiers as they were on 31st December, 1937, will, for the purposes of occupation, be divided into four zones, one to be allotted to each Power as follows: -

- an eastern zone to the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics;
- a north-western zone to the United Kingdom;
- a south-western zone to the United States of America;
- a western zone to France.

The occupying forces in each zone will be under a Commander-in-Chief designated by the responsible Power. Each of the four Powers may, at its discretion, include among the forces assigned to occupation duties under the command of its Commander-in-Chief, auxiliary contingents from the forces of any other Allied Power which has actively participated in military operations against Germany.

2. The area of "Greater Berlin" will be occupied by forces of each of the four Powers. An Inter-Allied Governing Authority (in Russian, Kommandatura) consisting of four Commandants, appointed by their respective Commanders-in-Chief, will be established to direct jointly its administration.

June, 1945 .

STATEMENT BY THE GOVERNMENTS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM,
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE UNION OF SOVIET
SOCIALIST REPUBLICS AND THE PROVISIONAL GOVERNMENT
OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC ON CONSULTATION WITH THE
GOVERNMENTS OF OTHER UNITED NATIONS.

By the Declaration regarding the defeat of Germany issued at Berlin on 5 June, 1945, the Governments of the United Kingdom, the United States of America and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the Provisional Government of the French Republic have assumed supreme authority with respect to Germany. The Governments of the four Powers hereby announce that it is their intention to consult with the Governments of other United Nations in connection with the exercise of this authority.

5 June 1945.

August 2, 1945

REPORT ON THE TRIPARTITE CONFERENCE
OF BERLIN

I

On July 17, 1945, the President of the United States of America, Harry S. Truman, the Chairman of the Council of People's Commissars of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Generalissimo J. V. Stalin, and the Prime Minister of Great Britain, Winston S. Churchill, together with Mr. Clement R. Attlee, met in the Tripartite Conference of Berlin. They were accompanied by the foreign secretaries of the three Governments, Mr. James F. Byrnes, Mr. V. H. Molotov, and Mr. Anthony Eden, the Chiefs of Staff, and other advisers.

There were nine meetings between July 17 and July 25. The Conference was then interrupted for two days while the results of the British General Election were being declared.

On July 28 Mr. Attlee returned to the Conference as Prime Minister, accompanied by the new Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, Mr. Ernest Bevin. Four days of further discussion then took place. During the course of the Conference there were regular meetings of the Heads of the Three Governments accompanied by the foreign secretaries, and also of the Foreign Secretaries alone. Committees appointed by the Foreign Secretaries for preliminary consideration of questions before the Conference also met daily.

The meetings of the Conference were held at the Cecilienhof near Potsdam. The Conference ended on August 2, 1945.

Important decisions and agreements were reached. Views were exchanged on a number of other questions and consideration of these matters will be continued by the Council of Foreign Ministers established by the Conference.

President Truman, Generalissimo Stalin and Prime Minister Attlee leave this Conference, which has strengthened the ties

between the three governments and extended the scope of their collaboration and understanding, with renewed confidence that their governments and peoples, together with the other United Nations, will ensure the creation of a just and enduring peace.

*** (Section II, omitted, refers to the establishment of a Council of Foreign Ministers)

III

G E R M A N Y

The Allied armies are in occupation of the whole of Germany and the German people have begun to atone for the terrible crimes committed under the leadership of those whom, in the hour of their success, they openly approved and blindly obeyed.

Agreement has been reached at this Conference on the political and economic principles of a coordinated Allied policy toward defeated Germany during the period of Allied control.

The purpose of this agreement is to carry out the Crimea declaration on Germany. German militarism and Nazism will be extirpated and the Allies will take in agreement together, now and in the future, the other measures necessary to assure that Germany never again will threaten her neighbors or the peace of the world.

It is not the intention of the Allies to destroy or enslave the German people. It is the intention of the Allies that the German people be given the opportunity to prepare for the eventual reconstruction of their life on a democratic and peaceful basis. If their own efforts are steadily directed to this end, it will be possible for them in due course to take their place among the free and peaceful peoples of the world.

The text of the agreement is as follows:

The Political and Economic Principles to Govern
the Treatment of Germany in the Initial Control
Period.

I. Political Principles.

1. In accordance with the Agreement on Control Machinery in Germany, supreme authority in Germany is exercised on instructions from their respective Governments, by the Commanders-in-Chief of the armed forces of the United States of America, the United Kingdom, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and the French Republic, each in his own zone of occupation, and also jointly, in matters affecting Germany as a whole, in their capacity as members of the Control Council.

2. So far as is practicable, there shall be uniformity of treatment of the German population throughout Germany.

3. The purposes of the occupation of Germany by which the Control Council shall be guided are:

(1) The complete disarmament and demilitarization of Germany and the elimination or control of all German industry that could be used for military production. To these ends:

(a) All German land, naval and air forces, the S.S., S.M., S.D. and Gestapo, with all their organizations, staffs and institutions, including the General Staff, the Officers' Corps, Reserve Corps, military schools, war veterans' organizations and all other military and quasi-military organizations, together with all clubs and associations which serve to keep alive the military tradition in Germany, shall be completely and finally abolished in such manner as permanently to prevent the revival or reorganization of German militarism and Nazism.

(b) All arms, ammunition and implements of war and all specialized facilities for their production shall be held at the disposal of the Allies or destroyed. The maintenance and production of all aircraft and all arms, ammunition and implements of war shall be prevented.

(II) To convince the German people that they have suffered a total military defeat and that they cannot escape responsibility for what they have brought upon themselves, since their own ruthless warfare and the fanatical Nazi resistance have destroyed German economy and made chaos and suffering inevitable.

(III) To destroy the National Socialist Party and its affiliated and supervised organizations, to dissolve all Nazi institutions, to ensure that they are not revived in any form, and to prevent all Nazi and militarist activity or propaganda.

(IV) To prepare for the eventual reconstruction of German political life on a democratic basis and for eventual peaceful cooperation in international life by Germany.

4. All Nazi law which provided the basis of the Hitler regime or established discrimination on grounds of race, creed, or political opinion shall be abolished. No such discrimination, whether legal, administrative or otherwise, shall be tolerated.

5. War Criminals and those who have participated in planning or carrying out Nazi enterprises involving or resulting in atrocities or war crimes shall be arrested and brought to judgment. Nazi leaders, influential Nazi supporters and high officials of Nazi organization and institutions and any other persons dangerous to the occupation or its objectives shall be arrested and interned.

6. All members of the Nazi Party who have been more than nominal participants in its activities and all other persons

hostile to Allied purposes shall be removed from public and semi-public office, and from positions of responsibility in important private undertakings. Such persons shall be replaced by persons who, by their political and moral qualities, are deemed capable of assisting in developing genuine democratic institutions in Germany.

7. German education shall be so controlled as completely to eliminate Nazi and militarist doctrines and to make possible the successful development of democratic ideas.

8. The judicial system will be reorganized in accordance with the principles of democracy, of justice under law, and of equal rights for all citizens without distinction of race, nationality or religion.

9. The administration of affairs in Germany should be directed towards the decentralization of the political structure and the development of local responsibility. To this end:

(i) local self-government shall be restored throughout Germany on democratic principles and in particular through elective councils as rapidly as is consistent with military security and the purposes of military occupation;

(ii) all democratic political parties with rights of assembly and of public discussion shall be allowed and encouraged throughout Germany;

(iii) representative and elective principles shall be introduced into regional, provincial and state (Land) administration as rapidly as may be justified by the successful application of these principles in local self-government;

(iv) for the time being no central German government shall be established. Notwithstanding this, however, certain essential central German administrative departments, headed by State Secretaries, shall be established, particularly in the fields of finance, transport, communications, foreign trade and industry. Such departments will act under the direction of the Control Council.

10. Subject to the necessity for maintaining military security, freedom of speech, press and religion shall be

permitted, and religious institutions shall be respected. Subject likewise to the maintenance of military security, the formation of free trade unions shall be permitted.

B. Economic Principles.

11. In order to eliminate Germany's war potential, the production of arms, ammunition and implements of war as well as all types of aircraft and sea-going ships shall be prohibited and prevented. Production of metals, chemicals, machinery and other items that are directly necessary to a war economy shall be rigidly controlled and restricted to Germany's approved post-war peacetime needs to meet the objectives stated in Paragraph 15. Productive capacity not needed for permitted production shall be removed in accordance with the reparations plan recommended by the Allied Commission on Reparations and approved by the Governments concerned or if not removed shall be destroyed.

12. At the earliest practicable date, the German economy shall be decentralized for the purpose of eliminating the present excessive concentration of economic powers as exemplified in particular by cartels, syndicates, trusts and other monopolistic arrangements.

13. In organizing the German economy, primary emphasis shall be given to the development of agriculture and peaceful domestic industries.

14. During the period of occupation Germany shall be treated as a single economic unit. To this end common policies shall be established in regard to:

- (a) mining and industrial production and allocation;
- (b) agriculture, forestry and fishing;
- (c) wages, prices and rationing;
- (d) import and export programs for Germany as a whole;
- (e) currency and banking, central taxation and customs;

- (f) reparation and removal of industrial war potential;
- (g) transportation and communications.

In applying these policies account shall be taken, where appropriate, of varying local conditions.

15. Allied controls shall be imposed upon the German economy but only to the extent necessary:

(a) to carry out programs of industrial disarmament and demilitarization, of reparations, and of approved exports and imports.

(b) to assure the production and maintenance of goods and services required to meet the needs of the occupying forces and displaced persons in Germany and essential to maintain in Germany average living standards not exceeding the average of standards of living of European countries. (European countries means all European countries excluding the United Kingdom and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.)

(c) to assure in the manner determined by the Control Council the equitable distribution of essential commodities between the several zones so as to produce a balanced economy throughout Germany and reduce the need for imports.

(d) to control German industry and all economic and financial international transactions, including exports and imports, with the aim of preventing Germany from developing a war potential and of achieving the other objectives named herein.

(e) to control all German public or private scientific bodies, research and experimental institutions, laboratories, et cetera, connected with economic activities.

16. In the imposition and maintenance of economic controls established by the Control Council, German administrative machinery shall be created and the German authorities shall be required to the fullest extent practicable to proclaim

and assume administration of such controls. Thus it should be brought home to the German people that the responsibility for the administration of such controls and any breakdown in these controls will rest with themselves. Any German controls which may run counter to the objectives of occupation will be prohibited.

17. Measures shall be promptly taken:

- (a) to effect essential repair of transport;
- (b) to enlarge coal production;
- (c) to maximize agricultural output; and
- (d) to effect emergency repair of housing and essential utilities.

18. Appropriate steps shall be taken by the Control Council to exercise control and the power of disposition over German-owned external assets not already under the control of United Nations which have taken part in the war against Germany.

19. Payment of Reparations should leave enough resources to enable the German people to subsist without external assistance. In working out the economic balance of Germany the necessary means must be provided to pay for imports approved by the Control Council in Germany. The proceeds of exports from current production and stock shall be available in the first place for payment for such imports.

The above clause will not apply to the equipment and products referred to in paragraphs 4 (a) and 4 (b) of the Reparations Agreement.

IV

REPARATIONS FROM GERMANY

In accordance with the Crime Decision that Germany be compelled to compensate to the greatest possible extent for the

loss and suffering that she has caused to the United Nations and for which the German people cannot escape responsibility, the following agreement on reparations was reached:

1. Reparation claims of the U.S.S.R. shall be met by removals from the zone of Germany occupied by the U.S.S.R. and from appropriate German external assets.

2. The U.S.S.R. undertakes to settle the reparation claims of Poland from its own share of reparations.

3. The reparation claims of the United States, the United Kingdom and other countries entitled to reparations shall be met from the Western Zones and from appropriate German external assets.

4. In addition to the reparations to be taken by the U.S.S.R. from its own zone of occupation, the U.S.S.R. shall receive additionally from the Western Zones:

(a) 15 per cent of such usable and complete industrial capital equipment, in the first place from the metallurgical, chemical and machine manufacturing industries, as is unnecessary for the German peace economy and should be removed from the Western Zones of Germany, in exchange for an equivalent value of food, coal, potash, zinc, timber, clay products, petroleum products and other commodities as may be agreed upon.

(b) 10 per cent of such industrial capital equipment as is unnecessary for the German peace economy and should be removed from the Western Zones, to be transferred to the Soviet Government on reparations account without payment or exchange of any kind in return.

Removals of equipment as provided in (a) and (b) above shall be made simultaneously.

5. The amount of equipment to be removed from the Western Zones on account of reparations must be determined within six months from now at the latest.

6. Removals on industrial capital equipment shall begin

as soon as possible and shall be completed within two years from the determination specified in paragraph 5. The delivery of products covered by 4 (a) above shall begin as soon as possible and shall be made by the U.S.S.R. in agreed installments within five years of the date hereof. The determination of the amount and character of the industrial capital equipment unnecessary for the German peace economy and therefore available for reparations shall be made by the Control Council under policies fixed by the Allied Commission on Reparations, with the participation of France, subject to the final approval of the Zone Commander in the Zone from which the equipment is to be removed.

7. Prior to the fixing of the total amount of equipment subject to removal, advance deliveries shall be made in respect of such equipment as will be determined to be eligible for delivery in accordance with the procedure set forth in the last sentence of paragraph 6.

8. The Soviet Government renounces all claims in respect of reparations to shares of German enterprises which are located in the Western Zones of occupation in Germany as well as to German foreign assets in all countries except those specified in paragraph 9 below.

9. The Governments of the U.K. and the U.S.A. renounce their claims in respect of reparations to shares of German enterprises which are located in the Western Zone of occupation in Germany, as well as to German foreign assets in Bulgaria, Finland, Hungary, Rumania, and Eastern Austria.

10. The Soviet Government makes no claims to gold captured by the Allied troops in Germany.

*** (Sections V and VI, omitted, refer to Disposal of the German Navy and Merchant Marine, City of Koenigsberg and the Adjacent Area)

MARCELLIANS

VII. The Three Governments have taken note of the discussions which have been proceeding in the recent weeks in

London between British, United States, Soviet and French representatives with a view to reaching agreement on the methods of trial of those major war criminals whose crimes under the Moscow Declaration of October 1943 have no particular geographic allocation. The Three Governments reaffirm their intention to bring those criminals to swift and sure justice. They hope that the negotiations in London will result in speedy agreement being reached for this purpose, and they regard it as a matter of great importance that the trial of those major criminals should begin at the earliest possible date. The first list of defendants will be published before September 1.

*** (Sections VIII through XIV, omitted, relate to the following subjects: VIII, Austria; IX, Poland; X, Conclusion of Peace Treaties and Admission to the United Nations Organizations; XI, Territorial Trusteeships; XII, Revised Allied Control Commission Procedure in Rumania, Bulgaria, and Hungary; XIII, Orderly Transfers of German Populations; XIV, Military Talks.)

Approved:

J. V. STALIN

HARRY S. TRUMAN

C. R. ATTLES

CONTROL COUNCILREVISION OF THE BOUNDARIES OF THE BRITISH ZONE

Memorandum by the United Kingdom
Member

1. I wish to report to the Control Council the following three alterations to the present boundary of the British Zone which was agreed by the European Advisory Committee:-

- (i) The transfer to the Russian Zone of that part of Regierungsbezirk Lunsburg lying in the Province of Hanover lying East of the River Elbe (vide Appendix B attached)
- (ii) The transfer to the Russian Zone of that part of Landkreis Blankenburg in the Province of Hanover lying East of the River 'ormebode (vide Appendix C attached)
- (iii) The transfer to the British Zone of that part of Landkreis Hohenstein in the Province of Brandenburg in the immediate area of Bad Sachsa as far south as and including the Road Beuno-Tetterborn. (vide Appendix C attached).

2. Regierungsbezirk Lunsburg

In support of this action I would invite the Council to note that the River Elbe forms a natural boundary in this area and further that all bridges have been destroyed so that for the forces under my command to administer this area would entail the building of a new bridge.

3. Landkreis Blankenburg

The reasons for this alteration are that Landkreis Blankenburg is dependent economically upon Halberstadt and 'ernigerode both of which are in the Russian Zone and at present

the area is served by only one road from the British Zone which becomes impassable during the winter months thereby rendering the task of maintaining and administering the district well nigh impossible.

4. Bad Sachsa

The inclusion of Bad Sachsa in the British Zone has the effect of shortening the boundary between the British and Russian Zones.

5. The delineation of the changes of boundary has been undertaken by Anglo-Russian commissions. Plans showing the revised boundary are attached as Appendices to this memorandum as follows:-

Appendix A - An overall plan of the proposed changes.

Appendix B - Plan of the area of Luneburg.

Appendix C - Plan of the areas of Blankenburg and Bad Sachsa.

6. I accordingly invite my colleagues on the Control Council to agree to these changes in the boundary of the British Zone and to ratify the agreement which has already been made by the respective commanders of the Russian and British Forces.

(Incd)

B.I.M.

Approved at Berlin 30 July 1945

COML/P(45)5

CONTROL COUNCIL

ACTIVATION OF THE CONTROL MACHINERY

1. Organization Meeting of the Control Council.

The Control Council should take action at once to organize the Coordinating Committee and the Control Staff of the Council in accordance with the basic Agreement on Control Machinery in Germany, 14 November 1944, as amended 1 May 1945.

2. Activation of Coordinating Committee.

Each member of the Control Council should immediately designate his representative to serve on the Coordinating Committee created by Article 4 of the basic Agreement to perform the functions specified in Article 5 of the basic Agreement.

3. Secretariat and Administrative Bureau.

a. The Council should promptly establish and direct the Coordinating Committee to organize -

(1) A permanent Secretariat composed of representatives designated by each of the four Council members and responsible for performing secretariat duties (including interpreting and translating, and maintaining central records and files) for the Control Council, the Coordinating Committee and Control Staff.

(2) A permanent Administrative Bureau composed of representatives designated by each of the four Council members and responsible for providing administrative services (such as guards and security, offices and conference rooms, communications, and messing facilities) for the Council, the Coordinating Committee, the Secretariat and Control Staff.

b. The Council should request the Coordinating Committee to recommend to the Council the creation of any other staff agencies which it deems necessary or desirable to

facilitate the work of the Council, the Coordinating Committee and the Control Staff.

4. Creation of Control Staff.

a. Each member of the Council should establish his Control Staff in accordance with Article 6 of the Basic Agreement.

b. Each member of the Council should designate the head of each of his Divisions and such other staff members as the Coordinating Committee deems necessary.

c. The Coordinating Committee should supervise the assignment of functions among the twelve Divisions and should, as it deems necessary or desirable, recommend to the Council any adjustments in the number and functions of Divisions and the establishment or disbandment of any Combined Standing Committees or Boards.

5. Reports from Control Staff.

The Council should direct the Coordinating Committee, using the Directorates of the Control Staff, operating as sub-committees, to prepare reports for the Council as promptly as possible with respect to -

a. The most urgent military, political, economic, and all other German questions which may arise, to include those requiring uniformity of action among the zones of occupation, or requiring central administration or control;

b. The action and policies recommended for dealing with such questions in the immediate future;

c. The German central agencies, if any, required for carrying out action and policies in the immediate future.

6. Draft Orders

Done at Berlin 10 August 1945

(CONL/P(45)7)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 1

DEFINITIONS

The Control Council orders as follows:

1. In the documents of the Control Council, the Coordinating Committee and the Control Staff, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

a. The term "Agreement on Control Machinery" means the Agreement on Control Machinery in Germany approved by the European Advisory Commission, 14 November 1944, as amended 1 May 1945.

b. The term "Control Council" means the supreme organ of control in Germany established by Article 3 of the Agreement on Control Machinery.

c. The term "Coordinating Committee" means the Committee established under Article 4 of the Agreement on Control Machinery.

d. The term "Control Staff" means the Staff established under Article 6 of the Agreement on Control Machinery.

e. The term "Allied Control Authority" means the entire control machinery in Germany, including the Control Council, the Coordinating Committee and the Control Staff.

f. The term "Directorate" means the four heads of each Division of the Control Staff, acting jointly.

g. The term "Sectors of Berlin" refers to the four sectors assigned to each of the four occupying Powers for the administration of the "Greater Berlin" area as may be decided.

2. The English, Russian and French languages shall equally constitute the official languages of the Allied Control Authority. All official documents shall be issued in these three languages.

Done at Berlin 10 August 1945

(GOML/P(45)7)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 2

ESTABLISHING THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE

The Control Council orders as follows:

1. The permanent Coordinating Committee for the Control Council is hereby established in accordance with Article 4 of the Agreement on Control Machinery.

2. The Coordinating Committee shall be composed of the following representatives, each of which shall be entitled to designate one alternate:

Lt. Gen. Clay
General of the Army Sokolovsky
Lt. Gen. Robertson
Lt. Gen. Koeltz

3. The Coordinating Committee shall perform the duties prescribed in Article 5 of the Agreement on Control Machinery and such other duties as the Control Council may prescribe.

Done at Berlin 10 August 1945

(CONL/P(45)7)

CONTROL COUNCIL,DIRECTIVE NO. 3ESTABLISHING THE ALLIED SECRETARIAT.

The Control Council orders as follows:

1. A permanent Allied Secretariat is hereby established under the Control Council, each of the members of the Control Council shall designate a senior secretary and members of the staff of the Secretariat.

2. Each of the four senior secretaries will act in rotation as Chief Secretary of the Allied Secretariat, and will, during his tenure of this office, be responsible for coordinating the work of the four senior secretaries.

3. The functions of the Secretariat shall be -

a. To arrange for meetings, prepare and distribute agenda and minutes of meetings, and transmit official documents for the Control Council, the Coordinating Committee and the Control Staff;

b. To provide interpreting and translation services for the Control Council, the Coordinating Committee and the Control Staff;

c. Maintain files and records for the Control Council, the Coordinating Committee and the Control Staff;

d. To perform such other services as the Coordinating Committee may prescribe.

4. The Secretariat shall serve as the channel of communication between -

a. The Control Council and Coordinating Committee and the United Nations Military Missions appointed to the Control Council;

b. The Control Council and Coordinating Committee and United Nations organizations admitted to Germany by the Control Council;

c. The Control Council, Coordinating Committee, and Directorates, and German Central Agencies.

5. The Secretariat shall establish its own procedure.

6. The Coordinating Committee will supervise the organization and operations of the Secretariat.

Done at Berlin 10 August 1945

(CONL/P(45)7)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 4

ADMINISTRATIVE BUREAU

The Control Council orders as follows:

1. A permanent Administrative Bureau is hereby established under the Control Council. Each of the four Council members shall designate necessary personnel. This Bureau will be headed and organized by the U.S.... Expenses will be shared equally by each of the four Powers.

2. The Administrative Bureau will serve the Control Council, the Coordinating Committee, the Secretariat, and to the extent prescribed by the Coordinating Committee, the Directorates of the Control Staff. The Bureau will -

- a. Provide necessary security guard;
- b. Care for and maintain buildings, offices and furniture;
- c. Provide communication and messing facilities; and
- d. Perform such other administrative services as the Coordinating Committee may prescribe.

3. The Coordinating Committee shall designate the head of the Administrative Bureau and shall supervise its organization and operations.

Done at Berlin 10 August 1945

(CONL/P(45)7)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 5

CONTROL STAFF

The Control Council orders as follows:

1. There is hereby established a Control Staff for the Control Council in accordance with Article 6 of the Agreement on Control Machinery.

2. The Coordinating Committee shall supervise the organization of the Control Staff and the assignment of functions among the Divisions of the Control Staff.

3. Initially, the Control Staff shall be composed of the following Divisions (in addition to the Secretariat and Administrative Bureau):

Military	Political	Internal Affairs and Communications
Naval	Economic	Legal
Air	Finance	Prisoners of War & Displaced Persons
Transport	Reparation, Deliv- eries & Restitution	Manpower

4. Each member of the Council shall designate for each Division one representative to act as one of its four heads, and such other staff members as the Coordinating Committee may specify.

5. The Directorates shall perform the duties prescribed in Article 6 of the Agreement on Control Machinery in Germany, and such other duties as the Council or Coordinating Committee may prescribe.

6. The Coordinating Committee shall recommend to the Council from time to time any adjustments in the number and functions of the Divisions which it deems necessary or desirable.

Done at Berlin 10 August 1945

(CONL/P(45)7)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 6

PRELIMINARY REPORTS FROM CONTROL STAFF

The Control Council orders as follows:

1. The Coordinating Committee shall submit to the Council as promptly as possible, reports with respect to -

a. The most urgent military, political, economic, and all other German questions which may arise, to include those requiring uniformity of action among the zones of occupation, or requiring central administration or control;

b. The action and policies recommended for dealing with such questions in the immediate future;

c. The German central agencies, if any, and the extent of their authority, which are required for carrying out such action and policies in the immediate future.

2. The Coordinating Committee will prepare such reports, using the Directorates of the Control Staff, operating as sub-committees under its supervision.

3. Where the Directorate of any Division or the members of the Coordinating Committee disagrees on any question or recommendations, the report will indicate the points of agreement and of disagreement.

Done at Berlin 10 August 1945

(CONL/P(45)7)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 7

ASSIGNMENT OF CONTROL COUNCIL
RESPONSIBILITIES CONTAINED IN THE REPORT
OF THE TRIPARTITE CONFERENCE OF BERLIN

1. The Control Council directs that the Coordinating Committee assign to the appropriate Directorates the responsibility for the preparation of studies and recommendations to implement the decisions and agreements in the Report of the Tripartite Berlin Conference, dated 2 August 1945.

2. The Control Council further directs that the Coordinating Committee assign to the appropriate Directorates the task of making studies and recommendations with respect to the establishment of the following central German administrative departments:

Finance
Transport
Communications
Foreign Trade and Industry

Done at Berlin 10 August 1945

(CONL/P(45)11)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 8

ESTABLISHING VISITORS' SECTION OF
ADMINISTRATIVE BUREAU

1. A Visitors' Section is hereby established as a unit of the Administrative Bureau.
2. The Visitors' Section will be located at the Allied Control Authority Building at 32 Elsholz Strasse.
3. The functions of the Visitors' Section will include:
 - a. Performing normal reception duties with regard to visitors to the Allied Control Authority Building.
 - b. Acting as a clearing house for requests received from members of the forces of the four allied powers for interzonal visits.
 - c. Messing and Billeting arrangements in Berlin for United Nations military missions and organizations appointed to the Control Council.
4. The Visitors' Section will not be responsible for making arrangements for visiting personnel outside of Greater Berlin except to the extent prescribed by the individual power concerned.
5. Initially each of the four allied powers will designate an officer to serve in the Visitors' Section, together with the necessary clerical Staff. Thereafter the personnel will be increased to meet the needs of the Section.

Done at Berlin 7 August 1945

CONTROL COUNCILBOUNDARY MODIFICATION RESULTING FROM
AIRFIELD REQUIREMENTS IN
BERLIN

General

1. The Coordinating Committee desires to report to the Control Council that an agreement has been reached between the British and Soviet members of the Coordinating Committee which satisfies the British requirements for airfield facilities in Berlin, and compensates the Soviet with corresponding airfield facilities elsewhere.

2. In order to give effect to this agreement it is necessary to modify the existing boundary of the International Zone, which at present follows the boundary of Greater Berlin. The proposed modifications to the boundary are described in the succeeding paragraph and are shown on the Map at Annexure 1, to which the map references refer. The Control Council is now requested to ratify these modifications and to agree the dates on which it is proposed they become effective.

Modifications of boundary in the GATAU area.

3. It is proposed that the new boundary shall follow the WILHELMSTRASSE, inclusive to the British Sector of Berlin, from the point where the existing boundary of Greater Berlin crosses the road at H.l. to a point immediately North of the GROSS GLIENICKER SEE, thence along the centre of the SEE to a point where the present boundary of Greater Berlin touches the shore in M. la.

Modifications of the boundary in the STAACKEN area.

4. It is proposed that the new boundary shall follow the FINKENKRUGER WEG from the point where it crosses the

existing boundary of Greater Berlin in D. 1b. to the point where it crosses EICHHOLZ BAHN, and then east of FINKENKRUGER WEG to the most Easterly point of HAUPTSTRASSE, and thence due South to the existing boundary of Greater Berlin in G. 1b.

5. However, in view of the location of certain British Installations west of this line, which cannot be moved immediately, it is proposed that the boundary described in paragraph 4 above shall be modified to include in the British Sector the area contained in the triangle EICHHOLZ BAHN - FELDSTRASSE - and the boundary described in paragraph 4 above, until 21 Sep 45.

Effective Date.

6. With the exception of the triangle mentioned in paragraph 5 above it is proposed that the new boundary shall become effective at 2359 hours on 30 August.

Detailed delimitation.

7. It is further proposed that the precise delimitations of the new boundary shall be examined and agreed the Boundary Committee of the Kommandatura, and submitted to the Kommandatura for ratification.

Done at Berlin 30 August 1945

(CONL/P(45)16)

CONTROL COUNCIL

PROCLAMATION NO. 1

TO THE PEOPLE OF GERMANY:

The Commanders-in-Chief of the Armed Forces in Germany of the United States of America, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and the Provisional Government of the French Republic, acting jointly as members of the Control Council do hereby proclaim as follows:

I

As announced on 5 June 1945, supreme authority with respect to Germany has been assumed by the Governments of the United States of America, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom, and the Provisional Government of the French Republic.

II

In virtue of the supreme authority and powers thus assumed by the four Governments the Control Council has been established and supreme authority in matters affecting Germany as a whole has been conferred upon the Control Council.

III

Any military laws, proclamations, orders, ordinances, notices, regulations, and directives issued by or under the authority of the respective Commanders-in-Chief for their respective Zones of Occupation are continued in force in their respective Zones of Occupation.

Done at Berlin 30 August 1945

(COML/P(45)18)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 9

DEVELOPING MEASURES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING
MAJOR WAR CRIMINALS OF EUROPEAN AXIS

The Control Council directs as follows:

The Legal Directorate is charged with:

a. Developing measures and procedures, and recommending them for Control Council action, with regard to the functions of the Control Council under the Executive Agreement entered into 8 August 1945 by the Government of the United States of America, the Provisional Government of the French Republic, the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, for the prosecution and punishment of the major war criminals of the European Axis.

b. Acting for the Control Council as directed by it in the execution of such measures and procedures approved by the Control Council.

Done at Berlin 30 August 1945

CONL/P(45)19)

CONTROL COUNCIL

LETTER TO THE ALLIED REPARATIONS COMMISSION

1. The Control Council has been given the responsibility, under the terms of the Tripartite Agreement of Berlin, to determine the amount and character of the industrial capital equipment unnecessary for the German peace economy and therefore available for reparations, under policies fixed by the Allied Commission on Reparations, with the participation of France, subject to the final approval of the Zone Commander concerned.

2. The Tripartite Agreement stated in paragraph 11 of the Economic Principles "Productive capacity not needed for permitted production shall be removed in accordance with the reparations plan recommended by the Allied Commission on Reparations and approved by the Governments concerned or if not removed shall be destroyed."

3. It also stated in Section IV under Reparations from Germany "In accordance with the Crimea decision that Germany be compelled to compensate to the greatest possible extent for the loss and suffering that she has caused to the United Nations and for which the German people cannot escape responsibility, the following agreement on reparations was reached:" (The Agreement then follows.)

4. Referring to the above, the Control Council therefore would appreciate receiving from the Allied Commission on Reparations any policies in relation to reparations which the Commission has fixed in addition to the agreements on reparations reached at the Tripartite Conference, since the Council is proceeding with the determination referred to in the first paragraph, and to receive from time to time hereafter any additional reparations policies fixed by the Commission.

Approved and Signed 30 August 1945

(CONL/P(45)20)

CONTROL COUNCIL

ORDER NO. 1

PROHIBITION OF THE WEARING OF UNIFORMS BY
DISABLED PERSONNEL OF THE FORMER
GERMAN ARMY

Former members of the German armed forces, and other German civilians, are forbidden to wear military uniform in its present color and any military badges of rank, medals or insignia.

Zone Commanders will ensure that this order is enforced as soon as possible and in any case not later than 1 December 1945.

Done at Berlin 30 August 1945

(CCNL/P(45)22)

CONTROL COUNCIL

QUADRIPARTITE COORDINATION OF ACTION ON TRANSPORT

1. Overall Transport Premise:

That German inland transport by road, rail and water, and coastal shipping shall be re-established only to the degree necessary to satisfy the demands of the Forces of Occupation, other Allied demands and the needs of the accepted German civilian economy.

2. Implementation of Premise:

- a. That, except where especially authorized by the Directorate of Transport, commercial highway traffic be confined to short haul freight and passenger service that cannot be carried by water or rail.
- b. That such Inland Water and Coastal Shipping as may be allocated to meet the needs of Germany as defined in the premise be used as much as possible.
- c. That rail traffic be limited to that necessary to supplement inland waterway and coastal shipping in supplying the total carrier requirements as defined in the premise.

Done at Berlin 10 September 1945

(COML/P(45)24)

49

CONTROL COUNCIL

RECALL OF GERMAN OFFICIALS AND OBNOXIOUS
GERMANS FROM NEUTRAL COUNTRIES

The Allied Control Council hereby resolve:-

1. That all German nationals who were German Government officials of any category whatsoever at the time of the unconditional surrender of Germany or prior thereto, and their families are hereby formally recalled from Afghanistan, Eire, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tangiers, and the Vatican City.
2. That all German agents and their families in these countries are hereby recalled to Germany.
3. That the Control Council look to the neutral countries concerned for assistance in returning these German nationals to Germany, as well as other obnoxious Germans and their families whose presence abroad constitute a danger in view of the possible future renewal of the German War effort.
4. That notice of the recalls and of the assistance expected in effecting them be given to neutral countries, preferably through the missions of the respective Allied Powers where such missions are established.

Done at Berlin 10 September 1945

(CONL/P(45)26)

CONTROL COUNCIL

COAL AND FOOD SUPPLIES FOR BERLIN
TECHNICAL TRANSPORT PROBLEMS AND FUTURE REQUIREMENTS

1. The Coordinating Committee at their First Meeting (CORC/M(45)1, Conclusion 4), directed the Directorate of Transport to report on technical transport problems connected with the coal and food supplies to Berlin. The Coordinating Committee at their Third Meeting (CORC/M(45)3, Conclusion 25), also requested the Directorate to include in the above report an estimate of future requirements.

2. The Directorate of Transport has considered the technical problems and Future Requirements involved, and have agreed on the paper attached as Enclosure 1 for submission to the Coordinating Committee.

3. The Coordinating Committee's instruction also included the question of personnel transport by rail. The Directorate discussed passenger service into Berlin, but felt it was inappropriate to consider this problem until the freight service had been satisfactorily established under actual test.

4. Furthermore, the requirements submitted by the US/Br/Fr of four passenger trains per day in each direction seemed in excess of potential demands, but it is recognized that, as winter approaches, some rail service will be necessary because of difficult flying conditions.

5. The Transport Directorate will bear this matter in mind for as early a solution as possible, and in this connection not to overburden the present routes, a study is being made of passenger service between Frankfurt and Hannover and thence by autobahn between Hannover and Berlin.

Done at Berlin 10 September 1945

(CORC/P(45)27)

ALLIED CONTROL AUTHORITYEnclosure 1 to
CONL/P(45)27DIRECTORATE OF TRANSPORTCoal and Food Supplies for Berlin:
Technical Problems and Future Requirements

1. The Coordinating Committee at their First Meeting on 11 August 1945 directed the Secretariat by Conclusion (4) of the Minutes (CORC/M(45)1) to invite the Directorate for Transport to study and report on the technical transport problems connected with the delivery of coal and food supplies to Berlin.

2. The Coordinating Committee at their Third Meeting on 21 August 1945 by Conclusion (25) of the Minutes (CORC/L(45)3) requested that the Transport Directorate include in their report on this subject data and forecast with regard to requirements during the winter months for rail transport of supplies and personnel from the American, British and French Zone to Berlin.

3. Such study has been undertaken and the requirements collected from US, British and French supply sources indicating as below the rail traffic volume necessary to support the Allied and civil needs:

Analysis of Future Requirements by US/Br/Fr:

British Maintenance (Military)	1 Train per day
US, French Class I, II & IV, III and Miscellaneous (Military)	2 Trains per day
Coal (US, British and French - Civil and Military combined)	8 Trains per day

Civil Food (British, French and
US total commitments) 5 Trains per day

Total Trains Daily
(Minimum estimate) 16 Trains per day

4. Agreement has been reached to move 16 eastward freight trains over the Russian L of C, under Russian control and supervision, HELMSTEDT-MAGDEBURG-BERLIN, the return movement of empties to be routed BERLIN-STENDAL-HANNOVER, also under Russian control and supervision. Both of these routes are single track but by confining the eastward movement to one route and the westward to the other, in effect creates a double track railroad. The Transport Directorate therefore feels that there is ample accommodation on the railway to provide for future requirements.

5. In studying the problem, the Transport Directors of the four Nations examined the matter on the ground at MAGDEBURG and HELMSTEDT. It was clearly brought out that the main difficulty was lack of proper contact between US, British and Russian officers in the area which is used for the interchange of trains at the British-Russian Border. To overcome this difficulty, it was arranged that British officers be located in the RBD office at MAGDEBURG where the German Train Dispatchers are located under the control of the Russians, and that Russian officers be assigned office space in the station building at HELMSTEDT now occupied by Transportation officers of the British and US. Direct telephone communication between the two points is now in operation, and it is felt that such an arrangement will clear up the misunderstandings that have heretofore been experienced and provide for more fluent and current movement.

6. The Transport Directors agree the following steps are necessary to assure adequate rail transportation hereafter:

(a) HELMSTEDT will be the interchange for Eastward locomotives.

(b) A Schedule of Train paths will be agreed up to the limit of 16 trains per day between HELMSTEDT and MAGDEBURG.

(c) Trains of different commodities will be spaced apart so as not to cause any great accumulation of trains of the same commodities.

(d) Ample warehouses and unloading facilities will be provided in the various stations in the American, French and British Sectors at BERLIN.

(e) All cars must be unloaded promptly with a maximum delay of 6 hours.

(f) Ample labour to accomplish sub-paragraph (e) will be furnished by the unloading services.

(g) Telephones will be provided from unloading points to the Soviet representative at RBD office in Berlin.

CONTROL COUNCILARRANGEMENTS FOR PUBLICITY ON MATTERS BEFORE THE
CONTROL COUNCIL

In view of the widespread interest of the democratic nations in the discussions and decisions of the Allied Control Council and of the need for keeping these nations informed on quadripartite developments - it will be necessary to adopt procedures insuring the fullest possible dissemination of such information to the world press.

The release of such information should be consistent with the requirements of military security and the need at any given time for withholding such information as the Council deems necessary because (a) problems are still in the discussion stage and decisions have not sufficiently crystallized to warrant a press release, or (b) the Council sees fit for other reasons to withhold certain information whose release might prejudice the solution of problems or the conclusion of agreements between governments.

However, within these limitations the objective should be to insure the fullest possible press coverage of matters before the Control Council.

To effect this the following procedures are recommended:

1. Each of the four Powers represented on the Allied Control Council shall designate a special representative and an alternate, one of whom shall be present at each meeting of the Allied Control Council and of the Coordinating Committee.
2. At the conclusion of each meeting of the Control Council, the four special representatives shall jointly prepare the draft of a press release covering discussions and decisions reached.
3. Such drafts of proposed releases shall be submitted for final clearance to the four members of the Control Council, or to such person or persons as they may designate for this purpose.

4. Any one of the above special representatives may brief correspondents accredited to his National Group of the Control Council on matters covered in press releases. In such briefing he may not go beyond these subjects covered in authorized releases or quote any member of the Control Council without such member's express permission.

Done at Berlin 10 September 1945

(COML/P(45)28)

CONTROL COUNCIL

INTERZONAL GERMAN TRADE

Each Zone Commander, while preserving his prerogatives to prohibit transfers to other Zones of commodities in critically short supply, is requested to issue instructions in his Zone to relax as far as possible all unnecessary restrictions on normal interzonal German trading in commodities, goods and services.

Done at Berlin 10 September 1945

(CONL/P(45)29)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTORATE OF PRISONERS OF WAR AND DISPLACED PERSONS

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE DIRECTORATE REGARDING
THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A CENTRAL TRACING SER-
VICE FOR UNITED NATIONS' MISSING IN OCCUPIED
GERMANY

Note: This paper has been coordinated with the Political, Military and Internal Affairs and Communications Divisions of the four National Elements of the Allied Authority and they concur therein.

Objectives.

1. Recommended that the following should be the objectives of the Tracing Service:-
 - (a) to search for and trace military and civilian missing of the United Nations;
 - (b) to establish, where possible, the fate of those missing who cannot be found alive;
 - (c) to locate, collect and preserve all available records regarding displaced persons in Germany;
 - (d) to serve as a link to bring interested persons into communication with each other.

National Tracing Bureau.

2. Recommended that each interested United Nation that has not already established a National Tracing Bureau within its own national boundaries should be invited to establish such a Bureau, which should receive all initial enquiries concerning missing of its own nationality.

Zonal Search Bureaux.

3. Recommended:

- (a) that these Bureaux (which are already established in each Zone) should assume responsibility for instituting searches in their own Zones, including searches on all enquiries passed to them by the Central Tracing Bureau;
- (b) that each Zonal Bureau should operate under the complete jurisdiction of its own Zone Commander subject only to the general policies of the Allied Control Council and the Central Tracing Policy Board. (see below)

Central Tracing Bureau.

4. Recommended:

- (a) that the Allied Control Council should be requested to invite UNRRA to place the Central Tracing Bureau and Associated Central Records Office, which it is already operating, at the Council's disposal to be operated by UNRRA under policies and directives issued by the Central Tracing Policy Board;
- (b) that the Central Bureau should operate as a central clearing house between the Zonal and National Bureaux and not as an executive body; it should not, therefore, issue policies and directives to the Zonal Bureaux, this being the task of the Central Tracing Policy Board.

Search Parties.

5. Recommended:

- (a) that the Central Tracing Bureau should not have search parties under its own jurisdiction.
- (b) that each Zone Commander should agree where, upon the recommendation of the Central Tracing

Policy Board, he considers it necessary and desirable, to admit into his Zone either Liaison Officers or special teams of the other United Nations.

- (c) that such Liaison Officers or teams should work in conjunction with and under the control of, the search organisation of the receiving Zone Commander.

Routing of Enquiries.

6. Recommended:

- (a) that every enquiry should be addressed initially to the National Tracing Bureau of the country of which the person being enquired for is a national; or, in the absence of a National Tracing Bureau, to the Government concerned;
- (b) that, in the case of doubtful or unknown nationality, the enquiry should be addressed initially to the Central Tracing Bureau;
- (c) that, if the National Tracing Bureau (or Government) is unable to answer the enquiry, it should be forwarded on to the Central Tracing Bureau;
- (d) that, if the Central Tracing Bureau is itself unable to answer, the enquiry should be sent to the appropriate Zonal Bureau for a search to be instituted; or, if the appropriate Zone is unknown, it should be sent to all Zonal Bureaux;
- (e) that the answer to an enquiry should pass in reverse through the same channels, with the proviso that, where facilities exist, a copy of the answer may be sent direct to the enquirer.

Records.

7. Recommended:

- (a) that each Zone Commander should agree to make available to the Central Tracing Bureau all information, including records (originals or copies) uncovered in his Zone which concerns other nationals;
- (b) that each United Nation should be invited to make available to the Central Tracing Bureau all information, including records (originals or copies), uncovered within its national boundaries which concerns other nationals;
- (c) that the Allied Control Council should be requested to ask other countries which are not included in the United Nations to make available the records in which the Central Tracing Policy Board is interested;
- (d) that the Central Tracing Bureau should retain in its Central Records office only those records which, owing to their nature, cannot be decentralised; and that all other records should be passed to the National Tracing Bureau concerned.

Location of Central Tracing and Zonal Search Bureaux.

8. Recommended:

- (a) that the Central Tracing Bureau should be in a suitable place where signal and road communications and accommodations are available;
- (b) that the Central Tracing Policy Board should carry out a joint reconnaissance as soon as possible to decide, in conjunction with G Branch and Signals, the exact location;

- (c) that the four Zonal Bureaux should be situated as near as possible to the Central Bureau.

Control of Tracing Service.

9. Recommended:

- (a) that there should be established a Central Tracing Policy Board consisting of one representative of each of the four Military Governors;
- (b) that the Board should be responsible for:
 - (i) determining the policies regarding the tracing of missing or displaced persons and the collection and use of records pertaining to such persons;
 - (ii) coordinating the work of the four Zonal Search Bureaux;
 - (iii) controlling, by the issue of directives, the policies to be followed by the Central Tracing Bureau.

10. The above mentioned organization as a whole would be under control of the Prisoners of War and Displaced Persons Directorate.

Approved at Berlin 17 September 1945

(CCRC/P(45)54)

CONTROL COUNCILIMPORTS AND EXPORTS

Paras 14, 15 and 19, Part III, Decisions of the Potsdam Tripartite Conference, read as follows:-

Para. 14: During the period of Occupation, Germany shall be treated as a single economic unit. To this end common policies shall be established in regard to

(d) Import and Export programmes for Germany as a whole.

Para. 15: Allied controls shall be imposed upon the German economy but only to the extent necessary:-

(c) To ensure in the manner determined by the Control Council the equitable distribution of essential commodities between the several zones, so as to produce a balanced economy throughout Germany, and reduce the need for imports.

Para. 19: Payment of reparations should leave enough resources to enable the German people to subsist without external assistance. In working out the economic balance of Germany, the necessary means must be provided to pay for imports approved by the Control Council in Germany. The proceeds of exports from current production and stocks shall be available in the first place for payment for such imports.

1. From the above, it follows that an export and import policy should be established treating Germany as a single economic unit, and in formulating this policy the demand for imports should be kept to a minimum.

Accordingly the Economic Directorate recommends the following:-

(a) The proceeds of exports from current production and stocks shall be available in the first place for payment for such imports.

(b) All goods, merchandise and raw materials, shipped to other countries for this purpose, except those goods, merchandise and raw materials applied in payment of approved reparations, shall be deemed exports.

(c) The imported amount of goods, merchandise and raw materials shall be limited to that indispensable to the economy decided upon for occupied Germany.

(d) The export-import policy shall be approved by the Control Council.

2. Prior to formulation of the export-import policy approved by the Control Council reflecting the requirements of all occupied zones, based on the conditions set forth in para. 1 of the proposal above, the imports into Germany shall be limited to minimum subsistence requirements as determined by each Zone Commander, in accordance with the principles already laid down.

3. Payments for both imports and exports of goods, merchandise, and raw materials, shall be made in US dollars or other foreign currency acceptable to the Control Council or its designated and fully empowered agency, at prices to be sanctioned by the Control Council or its designated and fully empowered agency.

4. Pending the formulation of the export-import plan, which is to be approved by the Control Council in accordance with Paragraph 2, the proceeds from export should be credited to a Special account of the Control Council and shall be used for payment of imports of each respective zone. Payment for imports into one Zone for the account of exports from another may be made only on the decision of the Control Council or as may be agreed between any Zone Commanders. In the preparation of an export-import plan, the exports and imports of each Zone made before the time of completion thereof will be taken into consideration.

The export-import plan shall be submitted for consideration before 31 October 1945. If the plan is not approved by that date, these interim arrangements shall be revised.

5. The Directorate of Economics, in conjunction with the Finance and Reparations Directorates, should submit to the Coordinating Committee the plan for the import-export programme for the approval of the Control Council.

6. Provisional prices of export of goods, raw materials and merchandise shall be fixed by the Commander of each Zone pending conditions of final settlement, payments should be made at the rate of not less than 80% of provisional prices.

7. Provisional prices to be fixed by the Zone Commanders should be applied in the first place to all deliveries from 1 August 1945, and should be submitted forthwith to the Coordinating Committee.

8. This paper has been drawn up in consultation with the Finance Directorate who agree.

Done at Berlin 20 September 1945

(CONF/P(45)32)

CONTROL COUNCIL

UNIFORM REGULATIONS ON FRATERNIZATION

In the interest of uniform treatment of Germany, the Allied Control Council directs the Coordinating Committee to issue appropriate instructions in its name to the Zone Commanders to abolish any separate zonal instructions which they may have issued relative to fraternization with the German people, to be effective October 1, 1945, except that the billeting of troops with German families and the marriage of personnel of the Occupation Forces to Germans will be permitted only with the specific approval of the responsible Zone Commanders.

Done at Berlin 20 September 1945

(CONL/P(45)33)

COORDINATING COMMITTEECONTROL COUNCIL RESPONSIBILITIES CONTAINED IN THE REPORT
OF THE TRI-PARTITE CONFERENCE AT POTSDAM

MEMORANDUM for all Directorates of the Allied Control Authority.

1. Reference is made to Order No. 7 (CORC/P(45)1) relating to the delegation of responsibility to the appropriate Directorates for the preparation of studies and recommendations to implement the decisions and agreements contained in the Report of the Tripartite Potsdam Conference dated 2 August 1945.

2. The Coordinating Committee has considered the matter and has agreed upon the assignment of responsibility set out in the Appendices to this memorandum. The Sections of the Report relevant to Germany are set out in full in Appendix "A".

3. The Coordinating Committee requests the Directorates concerned to initiate without delay the necessary studies and to present to the Coordinating Committee their recommendations as soon as possible for the implementation of these decisions and agreements.

4. For the execution of their assigned responsibilities the Directorates are empowered to appoint such committees as they consider necessary. They are likewise empowered to co-opt such representatives of, or to consult, such other Directorates as they may deem desirable.

5. The attention of the Directorates concerned is invited to Section III paragraph 9 (iv) of the Report. By direction of the Control Council the proposals to be submitted for the establishment of the essential central German administration departments will not at the present time contain references to "State Secretaries".

Allied Secretariat

(T. W. HENNING, Jr. COL)

(T. W. GRALBERG, BRIG)

(H. P. F. DUPONT, LT COL)

(H. T. BILBOV, MAJ GEN)

Done at Berlin 19 August 1945

(CORC/P(45)2(Final))

APPENDIX "A"Report on the Tripartite Conference of Berlin

II

The Conference also considered the position of the European Advisory Commission in the light of the agreement to establish the Council of Foreign Ministers. It was noted with satisfaction that the Commission had ably discharged its principal tasks by the recommendations that it has furnished for the terms of Germany's unconditional surrender, for the zones of occupation in Germany and Austria, and for the inter-Allied control machinery in these countries. It was felt that further work of a detailed character for the coordination of Allied policy for the control of Germany and Austria would in future fall within the competence of the Allied Control Council at Berlin and the Allied Commission at Vienna. Accordingly, it was agreed to recommend that the European Advisory Commission be dissolved.

III

The Political and Economic Principles to Govern the Treatment of Germany in the Initial Control Period.A. Political Principles.

1. In accordance with the agreement on Control Machinery in Germany, supreme authority in Germany is exercised on instructions from their respective Governments, by the Commanders-in-Chief of the Armed Forces of the United States of America, the United Kingdom, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and the French Republic, each in his own zone of occupation, and also jointly, in matters affecting Germany as a whole, in their capacity as members of the Control Council.

2. So far as is practicable, there shall be uniformity of treatment of the German population throughout Germany.

3. The purposes of the occupation of Germany by which the Control Council shall be guided are:

- (1) The complete disarmament and demilitarization of Germany and the elimination or control of all German industry that could be used for military production. To these ends:
 - (a) All German land, naval and air forces, the S.S., S.A., S.D. and Gestapo, with all their organizations, staffs and institutions, including the General Staff, the Officers' Corps, Reserve Corps, military schools, war veterans' organizations and all other military and quasi-military organization; together with all clubs and associations which serve to keep alive the military tradition in Germany, shall be completely and finally abolished in such manner as permanently to prevent the revival or reorganization of German militarism and Nazism;
 - (b) All arms, ammunition and implements of war and all specialized facilities for their production shall be held at the disposal of the Allies or destroyed. The maintenance and production of all aircraft and all arms, ammunition and implements of war shall be prevented.
- (II) To convince the German people that they have suffered a total military defeat and that they cannot escape responsibility for what they have brought upon themselves, since their own ruthless warfare and the fanatical Nazi resistance have destroyed German economy and made chaos and suffering inevitable.
- (III) To destroy the National Socialist Party and its affiliated and supervised organizations, to dissolve all Nazi institutions, to ensure that they are not revived in any form, and to prevent all Nazi and militarist activity or propaganda.

- (IV) To prepare for the eventual reconstruction of German political life on a democratic basis and for eventual peaceful cooperation in international life by Germany.

4. All Nazi laws which provided the basis of the Hitler regime or established discrimination on grounds of race, creed, or political opinion shall be abolished. No such discriminations, whether legal, administrative or otherwise, shall be tolerated.

5. War Criminals and those who have participated in planning or carrying out Nazi enterprises involving or resulting in atrocities or war crimes shall be arrested and brought to judgment. Nazi leaders, influential Nazi supporters and high officials of Nazi organizations and institutions and any other persons dangerous to the occupation or its objectives shall be arrested and interned.

6. All members of the Nazi Party who have been more than nominal participants in its activities and all other persons hostile to Allied purposes shall be removed from public and semi-public offices, and from positions of responsibility in important private undertakings. Such persons shall be replaced by persons who, by their political and moral qualities, are deemed capable of assisting in developing genuine democratic institutions in Germany.

7. German education shall be so controlled as completely to eliminate Nazi and militarist doctrines and to make possible the successful development of democratic ideas.

8. The judicial system will be reorganized in accordance with the principles of democracy, of justice under law, and of equal rights for all citizens without distinction of race, nationality or religion.

9. The administration of affairs in Germany shall be directed towards the decentralization of the political structure and the development of local responsibility. To this end:

- (1) local self-government shall be restored throughout Germany on democratic principles and in

particular through elective councils as rapidly as is consistent with military security and the purposes of military occupation;

- (II) all democratic political parties with rights of assembly and of public discussion shall be allowed and encouraged throughout Germany;
- (III) representative and elective principles shall be introduced into regional, provincial and state (Land) administration as rapidly as may be justified by the successful application of these principles in local self-government;
- (IV) For the time being no central German government shall be established. Notwithstanding this, however, certain essential central German administrative departments, headed by State Secretaries, shall be established, particularly in the fields of finance, transport, communications, foreign trade and industry. Such departments will act under the direction of the Control Council.

10. Subject to the necessity for maintaining military security, freedom of speech, press and religion shall be permitted, and religious institutions shall be respected. Subject likewise to the maintenance of military security, the formation of free trade unions shall be permitted.

B. Economic Principles.

11. In order to eliminate Germany's war potential, the production of arms, ammunition and implements of war as well as all types of aircraft and sea-going ships shall be prohibited and prevented. Production of metals, chemicals, machinery and other items that are directly necessary to a war economy shall be rigidly controlled and restricted to Germany's approved post-war peacetime needs to meet the objectives stated in paragraph 15. Productive capacity not needed for permitted production shall be removed in accordance with the reparations plan recommended by the Allied Commission on Reparations and approved by the Governments concerned or if not removed shall be destroyed.

12. At the earliest practicable date, the German economy shall be decentralized for the purpose of eliminating the present excessive concentration of economic power as exemplified in particular by cartels, syndicates, trusts and other monopolistic arrangements.

13. In organizing the German economy, primary emphasis shall be given to the development of agriculture and peaceful domestic industries.

14. During the period of occupation Germany shall be treated as a single economic unit. To this end common policies shall be established in regard to:

- (a) mining and industrial production and allocation;
- (b) agriculture, forestry and fishing;
- (c) wages, prices and rationing;
- (d) import and export programs for Germany as a whole;
- (e) currency and banking, central taxation and customs;
- (f) reparation and removal of industrial war potential;
- (g) transportation and communications.

In applying these policies account shall be taken, where appropriate, of varying local conditions.

15. Allied controls shall be imposed upon the German economy but only to the extent necessary:

- (a) to carry out programs of industrial disarmament and demilitarization, of reparations, and of approved exports and imports,
- (b) to assure the production and maintenance of goods and services required to meet the needs of the occupying forces and displaced persons in Germany and essential to maintain in Germany average living standards not exceeding the average of standards of living of European

countries. (European countries means all European countries excluding the United Kingdom and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.)

- (c) to ensure in the manner determined by the Control Council the equitable distribution of essential commodities between the several zones so as to produce a balanced economy throughout Germany and reduce the need for imports.
- (d) to control German industry and all economic and financial international transactions, including exports and imports, with the aim of preventing Germany from developing a war potential and of achieving the other objectives named herein.
- (e) to control all German public or private scientific bodies, research and experimental institutions, laboratories, et cetera, connected with economic activities.

16. In the imposition and maintenance of economic controls established by the Control Council, German administrative machinery shall be created and the German authorities shall be required to the fullest extent practicable to proclaim and assume administration of such controls. Thus it should be brought home to the German people that the responsibility for the administration of such controls and any breakdown in these controls will rest with themselves. Any German controls which may run counter to the objectives of occupation will be prohibited.

17. Measures shall be promptly taken:

- (a) to effect essential repair of transport;
- (b) to enlarge coal production;
- (c) to maximize agricultural output; and
- (d) to effect emergency repair of housing and essential utilities.

18. Appropriate steps shall be taken by the Control Council to exercise control and the power of disposition over German-owned external assets not already under the control of United Nations which have taken part in the war against Germany.

19. Payment of Reparations should leave enough resources to enable the German people to subsist without external assistance. In working out the economic balance of Germany the necessary means must be provided to pay for imports approved by the Control Council in Germany. The proceeds of exports from current production and stock shall be available in the first place for payment for such imports.

The above clause will not apply to the equipment and products referred to in paragraphs 4 (a) and 4 (b) of the Reparations Agreement.

IV

REPARATIONS FROM GERMANY

In accordance with the Crimea decision that Germany be compelled to compensate to the greatest possible extent for the loss and suffering that she has caused to the United Nations and for which the German people cannot escape responsibility, the following agreement on reparations was reached:

1. Reparation claims of the U.S.S.R. shall be met by removals from the zone of Germany occupied by the U.S.S.R. and from appropriate German external assets.
2. The U.S.S.R. undertakes to settle the reparation claims of Poland from its own share of reparations.
3. The reparation claims of the United States, the United Kingdom and other countries entitled to reparations shall be met from the Western Zones and from appropriate German external assets.
4. In addition to the reparations to be taken by the U.S.S.R. from its own zone of occupation, the U.S.S.R. shall receive additionally from the Western Zones:

- (a) 15 per cent of such usable and complete industrial capital equipment, in the first place from the metallurgical, chemical and machine manufacturing industries, as is unnecessary for the German peace economy and should be removed from the Western Zone of Germany, in exchange for an equivalent value of food, coal, potash, zinc, timber, clay products, petroleum products, and such other commodities as may be agreed upon.
- (b) 10 per cent of such industrial capital equipment, as is unnecessary for the German peace economy and should be removed from the Western Zones, to be transferred to the Soviet Government on reparations account without payment or exchange of any kind in return.

Removals of equipment as provided in (a) and (b) above shall be made simultaneously.

5. The amount of equipment to be removed from the Western Zones on account of reparations must be determined within six months from now at the latest.

6. Removals of industrial capital equipment shall begin as soon as possible and shall be completed within two years from the determination specified in paragraph 5. The delivery of products covered by 4, (a) above shall begin as soon as possible and shall be made by the U.S.S.R. in agreed installments within five years of the date hereof. The determination of the amount and character of the industrial capital equipment unnecessary for the German peace economy and therefore available for reparations shall be made by the Control Council under policies fixed by the Allied Commission on Reparations, with the participation of France, subject to the final approval of the Zone Commander in the Zone from which the equipment is to be removed.

7. Prior to the fixing of the total amount of equipment subject to removal, advance deliveries shall be made in respect of such equipment as will be determined to be eligible for delivery in accordance with the procedure set forth in the last sentence of paragraph 6.

8. The Soviet Government renounces all claims in respect of reparations to shares of German enterprises which are located in the Western Zones of occupation in Germany as well as to German foreign assets in all countries except those specified in paragraph 9 below.

9. The Governments of the U.K. and the U.S.A. renounce their claims in respect of reparations to shares of German enterprises which are located in the Eastern Zone of occupation in Germany, as well as to German foreign assets in Bulgaria, Finland, Hungary, Rumania and Eastern Austria.

10. The Soviet Government makes no claims to gold captured by the Allied troops in Germany.

IX

The three Heads of Government agree that, pending the final determination of Poland's western frontier, the former German territories east of a line running from the Baltic Sea immediately west of Swinemunde, and thence along the Oder River to the confluence of the western Neisse River and along the western Neisse to the Czechoslovak frontier, including that portion of East Prussia not placed under the administration of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics in accordance with the understanding reached at this conference and including the area of the former free city of Danzig, shall be under the administration of the Polish State and for such purposes should not be considered as part of the Soviet zone of occupation in Germany.

XIII

ORDERLY TRANSFERS OF GERMAN POPULATIONS

The Conference reached the following agreement on the removal of Germans from Poland, Czechoslovakia and Hungary.

The Three Governments, having considered the question in all its aspects, recognize that the transfer to Germany of German populations, or elements thereof, remaining in Poland, Czechoslovakia and Hungary, will have to be undertaken. They agree that any transfers that take place should be effected in an orderly and humane manner.

Since the influx of a large number of Germans into Germany would increase the burden already resting on the occupying authorities, they consider that the Allied Control Council in Germany should in the first instance examine the problem with special regard to the question of the equitable distribution of these Germans among the several zones of occupation. They are accordingly instructing their respective representatives on the Control Council to report to their Governments as soon as possible the extent to which such persons have already entered Germany from Poland, Czechoslovakia and Hungary, and to submit an estimate of the time and rate at which further transfers could be carried out, having regard to the present situation in Germany.

The Czechoslovak Government, the Polish Provisional Government and the Control Council in Hungary are at the same time being informed of the above, and are being requested meanwhile to suspend further expulsions pending the examination by the Governments concerned of the report from their representatives on the Control Council.

APPENDIX "B"DIRECTORATES OF NAVY, ARMY ANDAIR DIVISIONS

The Directorates of the Navy, Army and Air Divisions will initiate studies and make recommendations and reports to the Coordinating Committee on the undermentioned extract from the Report on the Tripartite Conference held at Potsdam, in so far as they are respectively concerned:-

SECTION III, Para. 3 (i).

APPENDIX "C"DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMIC DIVISION

The Directorate of the Economic Division will initiate studies and make recommendations and reports to the Coordinating Committee on the under-mentioned extracts from the Report on the Tripartite Conference held at Potsdam:-

SECTION III, Para 9 (iv) in so far as relevant to this Division.

11 after full consultation with and written concurrence of the Military, Naval, or Air Directorates as appropriate.

12

13

4 (a) (b) (c) (d) (f)

15 (a) (b) (c) (d) in so far as relevant to this Division (e).

16

17 (b) (c) (d).

19

SECTION IV, Para. 1-10

APPENDIX "D"DIRECTORATE OF FINANCE DIVISION

The Directorate of the Finance Division will initiate studies and make recommendations and reports to the Coordinating Committee on the under-mentioned extracts from the Report on the Tripartite Conference held at Potsdam:-

- SECTION III, Para. 9 (iv) in so far as relevant to this Division.
- 14 (c)
- 15 (d) in so far as this Division is concerned.
- 18

APPENDIX "E"DIRECTORATE OF TRANSPORT DIVISION

The Directorate of the Transport Division will initiate studies and make recommendations and reports to the Coordinating Committee on the under-mentioned extracts from the Report on the Tripartite Conference held at Potsdam:-

- SECTION III, Para. 9 (iv) in so far as relevant to this Division.
- 14 (g) (first word)
- 17 (a)

APPENDIX "F"DIRECTORATE OF MANPOWER DIVISION

The Directorate of the Manpower Division will initiate studies and make recommendations and reports to the Coordinating Committee on the under-mentioned extract from the Report on the Tripartite Conference held at Potsdam:-

SECTION III, Para 10, in so far as this Division is concerned.

APPENDIX "G"DIRECTORATE OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS AND COMMUNICATIONSDIVISION

The Directorate of the Internal Affairs and Communications Division will initiate studies and make recommendations and reports to the Coordinating Committee on the under-mentioned extracts from the Report on the Tripartite Conference held at Potsdam:-

SECTION III, Para 5, (second sentence)

6

7

9 (i) (ii) (iii) (iv)

10, in so far as this Division is concerned.

14 (g) in so far as this Division is concerned.

APPENDIX "H"DIRECTORATE OF LEGAL DIVISION

The Directorate of the Legal Division will initiate studies and make recommendations and reports to the Coordinating Committee on the under-mentioned extracts from the Report on the Tripartite Conference held at Potsdam:-

SECTION III, Para 4
5 (first sentence)
8

APPENDIX "I"DIRECTORATE OF POLITICAL DIVISION

The Directorate of the Political Division will initiate studies and make recommendations and reports to the Coordinating Committee on the under-mentioned extracts from the Report on the Tripartite Conference held at Potsdam:-

SECTION III, Para 3 (ii) (iii) (iv)
5 (second sentence) (Primary responsibility of I&C for execution, but Political Division will be charged with general guidance in the practical measures of execution.)

SECTION XIII, As a primary responsibility with the assistance of the respective Political advisers and with the authority of the Coordinating Committee to Co-opt any other Directorates for necessary information and assistance.

CONTROL COUNCIL

Proclamation No. 2

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST
REPUBLICS AND THE PROVISIONAL GOVERNMENT OF THE FRENCH
REPUBLIC ON CERTAIN ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
TO BE IMPOSED ON GERMANY

The Governments of the United Kingdom, the United States of America and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the Provisional Government of the French Republic have reached the following agreement regarding instructions to be issued by the Allied Representatives in Germany:-

"We, the Allied Representatives, Commanders-in-Chief of the forces of occupation of the United Kingdom, the United States of America, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the French Republic, pursuant to the Declaration regarding the defeat of Germany, signed at Berlin on the 5th June, 1945, hereby announce certain additional requirements arising from the complete defeat and unconditional surrender of Germany with which Germany must comply, (in so far as these have not already been fulfilled) as follows:

SECTION I.

1. All German land, naval and air forces, the S.S., S.A., S.D. and Gestapo, with all their organisations, staffs and institutions, including the General Staff, the Officers' Corps, Reserve Corps, military schools, war veterans' organisations, and all other military and quasi-military organisations, together with all clubs and associations which serve to keep alive the military tradition in Germany, shall be completely and finally abolished in accordance with methods and procedures to be laid down by the Allied Representatives.

2. All forms of military training, military propaganda and military activities of whatever nature, on the part of the German people, are prohibited, as well as the formation of any organisation initiated to further any aspect of military

training and the formation of war veterans' organisations or other groups which might develop military characteristics or which are designed to carry on the German military tradition, whether such organisations or groups purport to be political, educational, religious, social, athletic or recreational or of any other nature.

SECTION II.

3. (a) German authorities and officials in all territories outside the frontiers of Germany as they existed on the 31st December, 1937, and in any areas within those frontiers indicated at any time by the Allied Representatives, will comply with such instructions as to withdrawing therefrom as they may receive from the Allied Representatives.

(b) The German authorities will issue the necessary instructions and will make the necessary arrangements for the reception and maintenance in Germany of all German civilian inhabitants of the territories or areas concerned, whose evacuation may be ordered by the Allied Representatives.

(c) Withdrawals and evacuations under sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above will take place at such times and under such conditions as the Allied Representatives may direct.

4. In the territories and areas referred to in paragraph 3 above, there shall immediately be, on the part of all forces under German command and of German authorities and civilians, a complete cessation of all measures of coercion or forced labour and of all measures involving injury to life or limb. There shall similarly cease all measures of requisitioning, seizure, removal, concealment or destruction of property. In particular, the withdrawals and evacuations mentioned in paragraph 3 above will be carried out without damage to or removal of persons or property not affected by the orders of the Allied Representatives. The Allied Representatives will determine what personal property and effects may be taken by persons evacuated under paragraph 3 above.

SECTION III.

5. The Allied Representatives will regulate all matters affecting Germany's relations with other countries. No foreign obligations, undertakings or commitments of any kind will be assumed or entered into by or on behalf of German authorities or nationals without the sanction of the Allied Representatives.

6. The Allied Representatives will give directions concerning the abrogation, bringing into force, revival or application of any treaty, convention or other international agreement, or any part or provision thereof, to which Germany is or has been a party.

7. (a) In virtue of the unconditional surrender of Germany, and as of the date of such surrender, the diplomatic, consular, commercial and other relations of the German State with other States have ceased to exist.

(b) Diplomatic, consular, commercial and other officials and members of service missions in Germany of countries at war with any of the four Powers will be dealt with as the Allied Representatives may prescribe. The Allied Representatives may require the withdrawal from Germany of neutral diplomatic, consular, commercial and other officials and members of neutral service missions.

(c) All German diplomatic, consular, commercial and other officials and members of German service missions abroad are hereby recalled. The control and disposal of the buildings, property and archives of all German diplomatic and other agencies abroad will be prescribed by the Allied Representatives.

8. (a) German nationals will, pending further instructions, be prevented from leaving German territory except as authorized or directed by the Allied Representatives.

(b) German authorities and nationals will comply with any directions issued by the Allied Representatives for the recall of German nationals resident abroad, and for the

reception in Germany of any persons whom the Allied Representatives may designate.

9. The German authorities and people will take all appropriate steps to ensure the safety, maintenance and welfare of persons not of German nationality and of their property and the property of foreign States.

SECTION IV.

10. The German authorities will place at the disposal of the Allied Representatives the whole of the German inter-communication system (including all military and civilian postal and telecommunication systems and facilities and connected matters), and will comply with any instructions given by the Allied Representatives for placing such inter-communication systems under the complete control of the Allied Representatives. The German authorities will comply with any instructions given by the Allied Representatives with a view to the establishment by the Allied Representatives of such censorship and control of postal and telecommunication and of documents and other articles carried by persons or otherwise conveyed and of all other forms of intercommunication as the Allied Representatives may think fit.

11. The German authorities will comply with all directions which the Allied Representatives may give regarding the use, control and censorship of all media for influencing expression and opinion, including broadcasting, press and publications, advertising, films and public performances, entertainments and exhibitions of all kinds.

SECTION V.

12. The Allied Representatives will exercise such control as they deem necessary over all or any part or aspect of German finance, agriculture (including forestry), production and mining, public utilities, industry, trade, distribution and economy generally, internal and external, and over all related or ancillary matters, including the direction or prohibition of the manufacture, production, construction, treatment, use and disposal of any buildings, establishments, installations, public or private works, plant, equipment, products, materials, stocks or resources. Detailed statements of the subjects to

which the present provision applies, together with the requirements of the Allied Representatives in regard thereto, will from time to time be communicated to the German authorities.

13. (a) The manufacture, production and construction, and the acquisition from outside Germany, of war material and of such other products used in connection with such manufacture, production or construction, as the Allied Representatives may specify, and the import, export and transit thereof, are prohibited, except as directed by the Allied Representatives.

(b) The German authorities will immediately place at the disposal of the Allied Representatives all research, experiment, development and design directly or indirectly relating to war or the production of war material, whether in government or private establishments, factories, technological institutions or elsewhere.

14. (a) The property, assets, rights, titles and interests (whether situated inside or outside Germany) of the German State, its political sub-divisions, the German Central Bank, State or semi-State, provincial, municipal or local authorities or Nazi organisations, and those situated outside Germany of any person resident or carrying on business in Germany, will not be disposed of in any way whatever without the sanction of the Allied Representatives. The property, assets, rights, titles and interests (whether situated inside or outside Germany), of such private companies, corporations, trusts, cartels, firms, partnerships and associations as may be designated by the Allied Representatives will not be disposed of in any way whatever without the sanction of the Allied Representatives.

(b) The German authorities will furnish full information about the property, assets, rights, titles and interests referred to in sub-paragraph (a) above, and will comply with such directions as the Allied Representatives may give as to their transfer and disposal. Without prejudice to any further demands which may be made in this connection, the German authorities will hold at the disposal of the Allied Representatives for delivery to them at such times and places as they may direct all securities, certificates, deeds or other documents of title held by any of the institutions or bodies mentioned in

sub-paragraph (a) above or by any person subject to German Law, and relating to property, assets, rights, titles, and interests situated in the territories of the United Nations, including any shares, stocks, debentures or other obligations of any company incorporated in accordance with the laws of any of the United Nations.

(c) Property, assets, rights, titles and interests situated inside Germany will not be removed outside Germany or be transferred or disposed of to any person resident or carrying on business outside Germany without the sanction of the Allied Representatives.

(d) Nothing in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above shall, as regards property, assets, rights, titles and interests situated inside Germany, be deemed to prevent sales or transfers to persons resident in Germany for the purpose of maintaining or carrying on the day-to-day national life, economy and administration, subject to the provisions of sub-paragraphs 17 (b) and (c) below and to the provisions of the Declaration or of any proclamations, orders, ordinances or instructions issued thereunder.

15. (a) The German authorities and all persons in Germany will hand over to the Allied Representatives all gold and silver, in coin or bullion form, and all platinum in bullion form, situated in Germany, and all such coin and bullion situated outside Germany as is possessed by or held on behalf of any of the institutions or bodies mentioned in sub-paragraph 14 (a) above or any person resident or carrying on business in Germany.

(b) The German authorities and all persons in Germany will hand over in full to the Allied Representatives all foreign notes and coins in the possession of any German authority, or of any corporation, association or individual resident or carrying on business in Germany, and all monetary tokens issued or prepared for issue by Germany in the territories formerly occupied by her or elsewhere.

16. (a) All property, assets, rights, titles and interests in Germany held for or belonging to any country against which any of the United Nations is carrying on hostilities, or held for or belonging to the nationals of any such country, or of any persons resident or carrying on business therein, will be taken under control and will be preserved pending further instructions.

(b) All property, assets, rights, titles and interests in Germany held for or belonging to private individuals, private enterprises and companies of those countries, other than Germany and the countries referred to in sub-paragraph (a) above, which have at any time since 1st September, 1939, been at war with any of the United Nations, will be taken under control and will be preserved pending further instructions.

(c) The German authorities will take all necessary steps to ensure the execution of the provisions of sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above, will comply with any instructions given by the Allied Representatives for that purpose, and will afford all necessary information and facilities in connection therewith.

17. (a) There shall, on the part of the German authorities and people, be no concealment, destruction, scuttling or dismantling of, removal or transfer of nor damage to, ships, transport, ports, or harbours, nor to any form of building, establishment, installation, device, means of production, supply, distribution or communication, plant, equipment, currency, stocks or resources, or, in general, public or private works, utilities or facilities of any kind, wherever situated.

(b) There shall be no destruction, removal, concealment, suppression or alteration of any documents, records, patents, drawings, specifications, plans or information, of any nature, affected by the provisions of this document. They shall be kept intact in their present locations until further directions are given. The German authorities will afford all information and facilities as required by the Allied Representatives in connection therewith.

(c) Any measures already ordered, undertaken, or begun contrary to the provisions of sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above will be immediately countermanded or discontinued. All stocks, equipment, plant, records, patents, documents, drawings, specifications, plans or other material already concealed within or outside Germany will forthwith be declared, and will be dealt with as the Allied Representatives may direct.

(d) Subject to the provisions of the Declaration or any proclamations, orders, ordinances or instructions issued thereunder, the German authorities and people will be responsible for the preservation, safeguarding and upkeep of all forms of property and materials affected by any of the said provisions.

(c) All transport material, stores, equipment, plant, establishments, installations, devices and property generally, which are liable to be surrendered or delivered under the Declaration or any proclamations, orders, ordinances or instructions issued thereunder, will be handed over intact and in good condition, or subject only to ordinary wear and tear and to any damage caused during the continuance of hostilities which it has proved impossible to make good.

18. There shall be no financial, commercial or other intercourse with, or dealings with or for the benefit of, countries at war with any of the United Nations, or territories occupied by such countries, or with any other country or person specified by the Allied Representatives.

CAPTION VI.

19. (a) The German authorities will carry out, for the benefit of the United Nations, such measures of restitution, reinstatement, restoration, reparation, reconstruction, relief and rehabilitation, as the Allied Representatives may prescribe. For these purposes the German authorities will effect or procure the surrender or transfer of such property assets, rights, titles and interests, effect such deliveries and carry out such repair, building and construction work, whether in Germany or elsewhere, and will provide such transport, plant, equipment and materials of all kinds, labour, personnel, and specialist and other services, for use in Germany or elsewhere, as the Allied Representatives may direct.

(b) The German authorities will also comply with all such directions as the Allied Representatives may give relating to property, assets, rights, titles and interests located in Germany belonging to any one of the United Nations or its nationals or having so belonged at, or at any time since, the outbreak of war between Germany and that Nation, or since the occupation of any part of its territories by Germany. The German authorities will be responsible for safeguarding, maintaining, and preventing the dissipation of, all such property, assets, rights, titles and interests, and for handing them over intact at the demand of the Allied Representatives. For these purposes the German authorities will afford all information and facilities required for tracing any property, assets, rights, titles or interests.

(c) All persons in Germany in whose possession such property, assets, rights, titles and interests may be, shall be personally responsible for reporting them and for safeguarding them until they are handed over in such manner as may be prescribed.

20. The German authorities will supply free of cost such German currency as the Allied Representatives may require, and will withdraw and redeem in German currency, within such time limits and on such terms as the Allied Representatives may specify, all holdings in German territory of currencies issued by the Allied Representatives during military operations or occupation, and will hand over the currencies so withdrawn free of cost to the Allied Representatives.

21. The German authorities will comply with all such directions as may be issued by the Allied Representatives for defraying the costs of the provisioning, maintenance, pay, accommodation and transport of the forces and agencies stationed in Germany by authority of the Allied Representatives, the costs of executing the requirements of unconditional surrender, and payment for any relief in whatever form it may be provided by the United Nations.

22. The Allied Representatives will take and make unrestricted use (whether inside or outside Germany) of any articles referred to in paragraph 12 above which the Allied Representatives may require in connection with the conduct of hostilities against any country with which any of their respective Governments is at war.

SECTION VII.

23. (a) No merchant ship, including fishing or other craft, shall put to sea from any German port except as may be sanctioned or directed by the Allied Representatives. German ships in ports outside Germany shall remain in port and those at sea shall proceed to the nearest German or United Nations port and there remain, pending instructions from the Allied Representatives.

(b) All German merchant shipping, including tonnage under construction or repair, will be made available to the Allied Representatives for such use and on such terms as they may prescribe.

(c) Foreign Merchant shipping in German service or under German control will likewise be made available to the Allied Representatives for such use and on such terms as they may prescribe. In the case of such foreign merchant vessels which are of neutral registration, the German authorities will take all such steps as may be required by the Allied Representatives to transfer or cause to be transferred to the Allied Representatives all rights relative thereto.

(d) All transfer to any other flag, service or control, of the vessels covered by sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) above, is prohibited, except as may be directed by the Allied Representatives.

24. Any existing options to repurchase or reacquire or to resume control of vessels sold or otherwise transferred or chartered by Germany during the war will be exercised as directed by the Allied Representatives. Such vessels will be made available for use by the Allied Representatives in the same manner as the vessels covered by sub-paragraphs 23 (b) and (c) above.

25. (a) The crews of all German merchant vessels or merchant vessels in German service or under German control will remain on board and will be maintained by the German authorities pending further instructions from the Allied Representatives regarding their future employment.

(b) Cargo on board any such vessels will be disposed of in accordance with instructions given to the German authorities by the Allied Representatives.

26. (a) Merchant ships, including fishing and other craft of the United Nations (or of any country which has broken off diplomatic relations with Germany) which are in German hands, wherever such ships may be, will be surrendered to the Allied Representatives, regardless of whether title has been transferred as the result of prize court proceedings or otherwise. All such ships will be surrendered in good repair and in seaworthy condition in ports and at times to be specified by the Allied Representatives, for disposal as directed by them.

(b) The German authorities will take all such steps as may be directed by the Allied Representatives to effect or complete transfers of title to such ships regardless of whether the title has been transferred as the result of prize court proceedings against such ships in neutral ports.

27. The German authorities will comply with any instructions given by the Allied Representatives for the destruction, dispersal, salvaging, reclamation or raising of wrecked, stranded, derelict or sunken vessels, wherever they may be situated. Such vessels salvaged, reclaimed or raised shall be dealt with as the Allied Representatives direct.

28. The German authorities will place at the unrestricted disposal of the Allied Representatives the entire German shipping, shipbuilding and ship repair industries, and all matters and facilities directly or indirectly relative or ancillary thereto, and will provide the requisite labour and specialist services. The requirements of the Allied Representatives will be specified in instructions which will from time to time be communicated to the German authorities.

SECTION VIII.

29. The German authorities will place at the unrestricted disposal of the Allied Representatives the whole of the German inland transport system (road, rail, air and waterways) and all connected material, plant and equipment, and all repair, construction, labour, servicing and running facilities, in accordance with the instructions issued by the Allied Representatives.

30. The production in Germany and the possession, maintenance or operation by Germans of any aircraft of any kind, or any parts thereof, are prohibited.

31. All German rights in international transport bodies or organisations, and in relation to the use of transport and the movement of traffic in other countries and the use in Germany of the transport of other countries, will be exercised in accordance with the directions of the Allied Representatives.

32. All facilities for the generation, transmission and distribution of power, including establishments for the manufacture and repair of such facilities, will be placed under the

complete control of the Allied Representatives, to be used for such purposes as they may designate.

SECTION IX.

33. The German authorities will comply with all such directions as the Allied Representatives may give for the regulation of movements of population and for controlling travel or removal on the part of persons in Germany.

34. No person may leave or enter Germany without a permit issued by the Allied Representatives or on their authority.

35. The German authorities will comply with all such directions as the Allied Representatives may give for the restriction of persons not of German nationality in or passing through Germany, their property and effects, and for facilitating the movements of refugees and displaced persons.

SECTION X.

36. The German authorities will furnish any information and documents, and will secure the attendance of any witnesses, required by the Allied Representatives for the trial of -

- (a) the principal Nazi leaders as specified by the Allied Representatives and all persons from time to time named or designated by rank, office or employment by the Allied Representatives as being suspected of having committed, ordered or abetted war crimes or analogous offenses;
- (b) any national of any of the United Nations who is alleged to have committed an offense against his national law and who may at any time be named or designated by rank, office or employment by the Allied Representatives;

and will give all other aid and assistance for these purposes.

37. The German authorities will comply with any directions given by the Allied Representatives in regard to the property of any person referred to in sub-paragraphs 36 (a) and (b) above, such as its seizure, custody or surrender.

SECTION XI.

38. The National Socialist German Workers' Party (N.S.D.A.P.) is completely and finally abolished and declared to be illegal.

39. The German authorities will comply promptly with such directions as the Allied Representatives may issue for the abolition of the National Socialist Party and of its subordinate organisations, affiliated associations and supervised organisations, and of all Nazi public institutions created as instruments of Nazi domination, and of such other organisations as may be regarded as a threat to the security of the Allied forces or to International peace, and for prohibiting their revival in any form; for the dismissal and internment of Nazi personnel; for the control or seizure of Nazi property and funds; and for the suppression of Nazi ideology and teaching.

40. The German authorities and German nationals will not allow the existence of any secret organisations.

41. The German authorities will comply with such directions as the Allied Representatives may issue for the repeal of Nazi legislation and for the reform of German law and of the German legal, judicial, administrative, police and educational system, including the replacement of their personnel.

42. (a) The German authorities will comply with such directions as the Allied Representatives may issue for the rescinding of German legislation involving discrimination on grounds of race, colour, creed, language or political opinions, and for the cancellation of all legal or other disabilities resulting therefrom.

(b) The German authorities will comply with such directions as the Allied Representatives may issue regarding the property, assets, rights, titles and interests of persons affected by legislation involving discrimination on grounds of race, colour, creed, language or political opinions.

43. No person shall be prosecuted or molested by the German authorities or by German nationals on grounds of race, colour, creed, language or political opinions, or on account

of any dealings or sympathies with the United Nations, including the performance of any action calculated to facilitate the execution of the Declaration or of any proclamations, orders, ordinances or instructions issued thereunder.

44. In any proceedings before any German Court or authority judicial notice shall be taken of the provisions of the Declaration and of all proclamations, orders, ordinances and instructions issued thereunder, which shall override any provisions of German law inconsistent therewith.

SECTION XIII.

45. Without prejudice to any specific obligations contained in the provisions of the Declaration or any proclamations, orders, ordinances or instructions issued thereunder, the German authorities and any other person in a position to do so will furnish or cause to be furnished all such information and documents of every kind, public and private, as the Allied Representatives may require.

46. The German authorities will likewise produce for interrogation and employment by the Allied Representatives upon demand any and all persons whose knowledge and experience would be useful to the Allied Representatives.

47. The Allied Representatives will have access at all times to any buildings, installation, establishment, property or area, and any of the contents thereof, for the purposes of the Declaration or any proclamations, orders, ordinances or instructions issued thereunder, and, in particular, for the purpose of safeguarding, inspecting, copying or obtaining any of the desired documents and information. The German authorities will give all necessary facilities and assistance for this purpose, including the service of all specialist staff, including archivists.

SECTION XIII.

48. In the event of any doubt as to the meaning or interpretation of any term or expression in the Declaration and in any proclamations, orders, ordinances and instructions issued thereunder, the decision of the Allied Representatives shall be final."

Done at Berlin 20 September 1945

(CGNL/P(45)34)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 10

CONTROL COUNCIL METHODS OF LEGISLATIVE ACTION

The Control Council directs as follows:

1. Action of the Control Council shall be in one of the following forms:-

a. Proclamations: to be issued to announce matters or acts of especial importance to the occupying powers or to the German people, or to both.

b. Laws: to be enacted on matters of general application, unless they expressly provide otherwise.

c. Orders: to be issued in other cases when the Control Council has requirements to impose on Germany and when laws are not used.

d. Directives: to be issued to communicate policy or administrative decisions of the Control Council.

e. Instructions: to be issued in cases when the Control Council wishes to impose requirements direct upon a particular authority.

2. Methods of Signing of Acts of the Control Council.

a. Proclamations and laws will be signed by members of the Control Council.

b. Orders will be signed by Members of the Control Council or by Members of the Coordinating Committee.

c. Directives and Instructions will be signed by Members of the Coordinating Committee.

d. In the absence of any Member of the Control Council, or the Coordinating Committee, his Deputy may sign on his behalf.

3. Each recorded or published action of the Control Council shall bear at the beginning the words "Control Council", and shall be designated a "Proclamation", "Law", "Order", "Directive" or "Instruction", with serial number thereof, and shall show the effective date of the action. A concise title be used whenever practicable.

4. The Chief Secretary, or any assistant authorized by him, may certify the correctness of copies of a Proclamation, Law, Order, Directive, or Instruction, or parts thereof, and may issue certified copies thereof.

Done at Berlin 20 September 1945

(3311/P(45)36)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 11

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES AND PUBLICATION OF LEGISLATION

The Control Council directs as follows:

Article I

Issue of Legislation

All proclamations, laws, orders, ordinances, directives and instructions of the Control Council and the Kommandatura shall be issued in the English, Russian and French languages. A translation shall also be issued in the German language whenever designed to regulate or govern the people of Germany or German officials or agencies.

Article II

Establishment of Gazettes

A Control Council Gazette shall be published from time to time and shall contain all proclamations, laws and orders issued by the Control Council, and such directives and instructions as the Control Council or Coordinating Committee may authorize.

Article III

Other Publication

Each occupying Power may in its own Zone or Sector make any additional publication and translation of any of the above proclamations, laws, orders, ordinances, directives and instructions which it desires.

Article IV

Effect of German Language

The validity of any such proclamation, law, order, ordinance, directive and instruction shall not depend upon issuance or publication in German.

Done at Berlin 20 September 1945

(CONF/P(45)35)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 12

EXCHANGE OF COPIES OF LAWS AND INFORMATION

The Control Council directs as follows:

Article I

It is desired to coordinate action between the four occupying powers, obtain uniformity of treatment of the German population throughout Germany insofar as practicable, avoid duplication of effort and render mutual assistance.

Article 2

The head of each of the four Legal Divisions will transmit to the Secretariat of the Control Council the following information in regard to the zone and sector occupied by his government.

1. All Military Government proclamations, legislations, orders, decrees and ordinances now in effect or issued in future.
2. Types, composition, jurisdiction, procedure and operation of German Courts.
3. Facilities available for legal research, particularly German law, which might be helpful to the Legal Divisions of the other occupying Powers.
4. Any important German legal records or archives concerning the work of the German courts, which information is requested by one of the occupying Powers.

Article 3

1. The heads of the four Legal Divisions will coordinate with each other in regard to the form in which the information will be presented and the specific items to be included.

2. Three copies of all such information shall be furnished to the Secretariat which will promptly transmit one to each of the heads of the other three Legal Divisions.

Done at Berlin 20 September 1945 (CONL/P(45)37)

CONTROL COUNCIL

L.M. NO. 1

REPEALING OF NAZI LAWS

The Control Council enacts as follows:-

Article I

1. The following laws of a political or discriminatory nature upon which the Nazi regime rested are hereby expressly repealed, together with all supplementary and explanatory laws, ordinances and decrees:-

- (a) Law concerning the Relief of Distress of the Nation and the Reich (Gesetz zur Behebung der Not des Volkes und des Reiches of 24 March, 1933, RGBl. I/41.
- (b) Law for the reconstitution of Officialdom (Gesetz zur Wiederherstellung des Berufsbeamtentums) of 7 April, 1933, RGBl. I/175.
- (c) Law for the amendment of the Provisions of Criminal Law and Procedure (Gesetz zur Änderung von Vorschriften des Strafrechts und des Strafverfahrens) of 24 April, 1934, RGBl. I/341.
- (d) Law for the Protection of National Symbols (Gesetz zum Schutze der nationalen Symbole) of 19 May, 1933, RGBl. I/285.
- (e) Law against the creation of Political Parties (Gesetz gegen die Neubildung von Parteien) of 14 July, 1933, RGBl. I/479.
- (f) Law on Plebiscites (Gesetz über Volksabstimmung) of 14 July, 1933, RGBl. I/479.
- (g) Law for securing the Unity of Party and State (Gesetz zur Sicherung der Einheit von Partei und Staat) of 1 December, 1933, RGBl. I/1016.

- (h) Law concerning insidious attacks against the State and the Party and for the protection of the Party Uniform and insignia (Gesetz gegen heimtückische Angriffe auf Staat und Partei und zum Schutz der Parteiuniform) of 20 December, 1934, RGBl. I/1269.
- (j) Reich Flag Law (Reichsflaggengesetz) of 15 September, 1935, RGBl. I/1145.
- (k) Law for the protection of German Blood and German Honour (Gesetz zum Schutze des deutschen Blutes und der deutschen Ehre), of 15 September, 1935, RGBl. I/1146.
- (l) Reich Citizenship Law (Reichsbürgergesetz) of 15 September, 1935, RGBl. I/1146.
- (m) Prussian Law concerning the Gestapo (Preussisches Gesetz über die Geheime Staatspolizei) of 10 February, 1936, G.S. 21.
- (n) Hitler Youth Law (Gesetz über die Hitlerjugend) of 1 December, 1936, RGBl. I/993.
- (o) Ordinance against support for the camouflaging of Jewish Businesses (Verordnung gegen die Unterstützung der Tarnung Jüdischer Gewerbebetriebe) of 22 April, 1938, RGBl. I/404.
- (p) Ordinance for the reporting of Property of Jews (Verordnung über die Anmeldung des Vermögens von Juden) of 26 April, 1938, RGBl. I/414.
- (q) Law concerning the alteration of the trade regulations for the Reich (Gesetz zur Änderung der Gewerbeordnung für das Deutsche Reich) of 1 July, 1938, RGBl. I/323.
- (r) Second Carrying out Ordinance of the Law concerning the changing of Family Names and Christian Names (Zweite Verordnung zur Durchführung des Gesetzes über die Änderung von Familiennamen und Vornamen) of 17 August, 1938, RGBl. I/1044.

- (s) Ordinance concerning the Passports of Jews (Verordnung über Reisepässe von Juden) of 5 October, 1938, RGBl. I/1342.
- (t) Ordinance for the elimination of Jews from economic life (Verordnung zur Ausschaltung der Juden aus dem deutschen Wirtschaftsleben) of 12 November, 1938, RGBl. I/1580.
- (u) Police Ordinance concerning the appearance of Jews in Public (Polizeiverordnung über das Auftreten der Juden in der Öffentlichkeit) of 28 November, 1938, RGBl. I/1676.
- (v) Ordinance concerning proof of German Descent (Verordnung über den Nachweis deutschblutiger Abstammung) of 1 August, 1940, RGBl. I/1063.
- (w) Police Ordinance concerning the marking of Jews (Polizeiverordnung über die Kennzeichnung der Juden) of 1 September, 1941, RGBl. I/547.
- (x) Ordinance concerning the employment of Jews (Verordnung über die Beschäftigung von Juden) of 31 October, 1941, RGBl. I/675.
- (y) Decree of the Fuehrer concerning the legal status of the NSDAP (Erlass des Fuehrers über die Rechtsstellung der NSDAP) of 12 December, 1942, RGBl. I/733.
- (z) Police Ordinance concerning the identification of male and female workers from the East on Reich Territory (Polizeiverordnung über die Kennzeichnung der im Reich befindlichen Ostarbeiter und Arbeiterinnen) of 19 June, 1944, RGBl. I/147.

2. The abrogation of the above mentioned laws does not revive any law enacted subsequent to 30 January, 1933, which was thereby repealed.

Article II

No German enactment, however or whenever enacted, shall be applied judicially or administratively in any instance where such application would cause injustice or inequality, either (a) by favouring any person because of his connection with the National Socialist German Labor Party, its formations, affiliated associations, or supervised organizations, or (b) by discriminating against any person by reason of his race, nationality, religious beliefs, or opposition to the National Socialist German Labour Party or its doctrines.

Article III

Any person applying or attempting to apply any law repealed by this law will be liable to criminal prosecution.

Done at Berlin 20 September 1945

(CONF/P(45)40)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

DIRECTORATE OF MANPOWER

INTERIM STATISTICS ON REGISTRATION

The Coordinating Committee is invited to approve the following instructions:-

1. That each Manpower Division obtain labour statistics for its zone to show the population -

- (a) By employed;
- (b) By registered unemployed;
- (c) By 28 trade groups; (Copy of standard German list of 28 occupational groups attached at Appendix 'A').
- (d) By sex.

2. That the ages of those included should, as far as possible, be 14-65 years for men and 15-50 for women, but that the laying down of these ages should not interfere with the collection of statistics already in possession of Local Labour Offices.

3. That each Manpower Division report figures to the Directorate, referring to a convenient date in October, not later than 1 Nov 1945.

Approved at Berlin 22 September 1945

(CORC/P(45)62)

Appendix 1.1

List of 28 Trade Categories used by German Labour Offices
(Taken from "Occupational Index for Labour Supply
Statistics" 1943)

1. Agricultural workers;
2. Forestry, Hunting and Fishing trades;
3. Mining and allied trades;
4. Stone, pottery and glass workers;
5. Metal workers, and allied trades;
6. Musical instrument and toy makers;
7. Chemical workers;
8. Rubber workers and allied trades;
9. Textile workers;
10. Paper trades;
11. Leather trades;
12. Wood workers and allied trades;
13. Food, drink, and tobacco trades;
14. Clothing workers;
15. Hairdressers, beauty culture, etc.;
16. Building and allied trades;
17. Printing trades;
18. Laundry and disinfection workers;
19. Theatre and film workers;

20. Hotel and catering trades;
21. Transport workers;
22. Domestic service;
23. Unskilled workers (all trades);
24. Stockers and engineers;
(except mining and marine engines)
25. Commerce and public administration;
26. Technical and civil engineers;
27. Miscellaneous trades;
28. Workers without permanent trade.

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

MILITARY DIRECTORATE

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE MILITARY DIRECTORATE IN
RELATION TO THE CONCLUSIONS OF THE TRIPARTITE
POTSDAM CONFERENCE

1. "Memorandum for all Directorates of the Allied Control Authority", COAC/P(45)2(Final), assigns to the Service Directorates (Naval, Army and Air) the responsibility for presenting recommendations for the implementation of Section III para 3 (I) of the Tripartite Potsdam Conference.

2. In effect Section III para 3 (I) (b) deals with two factors:-

(a) all arms, ammunition and implements of war, and

(b) all specialized facilities for their production.

3. It is considered that the policies to effect the disposal or destruction of arms, ammunition and implements of war are properly the primary responsibility of the Service Directorates.

4. It is considered that the responsibility for formulating the policies regarding the disposal or destruction of specialized facilities for the production of arms, ammunition and implements of war should not rest with the Service Directorates for the following reasons:-

(a) the prohibition of the production of arms, ammunition and implements of war and provision for the utilization or disposal of Germany's production capacity is the primary responsibility of the Economic Directorate according to COAC/P(45)2(Final).

- (b) Doubtless some of the industrial plants, or parts of them, will be removed from Germany as reparations; some will be reconverted wholly or in part from war production to permitted peace industry in Germany. The surplus remaining after these two conditions have been met will, regardless of whether it is specialized equipment or not, be destroyed.

These various measures may be taken with respect to entire industrial installations, or they may involve only a few selected pieces of equipment in certain installations.

- (c) Because of the complexity of the problem it is not practicable for two or more Directorates of the Allied Control Authority to divide this problem and produce their solutions piecemeal. Any attempt to do this would only create confusion.

5. In view of the fact that the Economic Directorate has the major interest in this problem, it is recommended that:-

- (a) The Economic Directorate should have the undivided responsibility for the action to be taken regarding all specialized facilities for the production of all arms, ammunition and implements of war subject to the provision that the Economic Directorate should consult with any other Directorates which have a special interest in some aspect of the problem.
- (b) The division of responsibility between the Service Directorates and the Economic Directorate with regard to the implementation of the Tripartite Potsdam Conference should be as shown in Appendices 'A' and 'B' attached to this paper.

Approved at Berlin 22 September 1945

(CORC/1(45)65)

APPENDIX 'A' to CORC/P(45)65

DIRECTORATE OF NAVY, ARMY AND AIR DIVISIONS

The Directorates of the Navy, Army and Air Divisions will initiate studies and make recommendations and reports to the Coordinating Committee on the undermentioned extract from the Report on the Tripartite Conference held at Potsdam, in so far as they are respectively concerned:-

SECTION III, Para 3(I)	So much of para 3 (I)(b) as pertains to the disposal or destruction of arms, ammunition and implements of war.
------------------------	--

APPENDIX 'B' to CORC/P(45)65

DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMIC DIVISION

The Directorate of the Economic Division will initiate studies and make recommendations and reports to the Coordinating Committee on the under-mentioned extracts from the Report on the Tripartite Conference held at Potsdam:-

- SECTION III, Para 3(1) So much of para 3 (1)(b) as pertains to the disposal or destruction of specialized facilities for the production of arms, ammunition and implements of war after full consultation with and written concurrence of the Military, Naval or Air Directorates on policy matters which affect the activities of any of such Directorates.
- 9(iv) in so far as relevant to this Division.
- 11 after full consultation with and written concurrence of the Military, Naval or Air Directorates as appropriate.
- 12
- 3.3
- 14 (a), (b), (c)(as modified by Conclusion (40) of CORC/II(45)4), (d), (f)
- 15 (a), (b), (c), (d), in so far as relevant to this Division (e)

16

17 (b), (c), (d) (as modified by
Conclusion (40) of CORC/M(45)4)

19

SECTION IV, Para 1 - 10

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

DIRECTORATE OF MANPOWER

MEASURES OF EMERGENCY REPAIR AND USE OF
AVAILABLE HOUSING SPACE

The Directorate has considered the problem of emergency shelter and submits the following recommendations to the Co-ordinating Committee:-

1. In connection with the approach of winter it is urgent to take the following emergency measures to secure minimum living conditions for the German population -
 - (i) Establish priority of repairs as between different categories of accommodation;
 - (ii) Establish priority of repairs between different localities, having special regard to critical areas;
 - (iii) Charge the German authorities with the responsibility for carrying out the necessary repair work to a fixed time limit.
2. Emergency repair should be restricted to the minimum necessary to render accommodation weatherproof. Methods of repair and material used may well vary according to local resources and climatic conditions, but the work will be directed to the restoration of damaged roofs, broken windows, fractured masonry and outer doors.
3. Priorities of repair should be in the following order:-
 - (i) Occupied housing which is not winter-worthy;
 - (ii) Unoccupied housing which can be repaired in time for winter use:

- (iii) Structures such as air raid bunkers, barracks, idle institutional buildings, which can be converted to housing purposes in time for winter use.

4. Repairs and conversion requiring some extensive work may be necessary where emergency repairs alone will not ensure for a particular locality an approximate living space of four square meters per head of population, which the Directorate regards as a minimum standard.

5. Housing space in each locality shall be distributed equitably among the population of the locality. Preference shall be given to those who resisted the Nazi regime or suffered discrimination at its hands.

Approved at Berlin 22 September 1945

(CORC/P(45)66)

COORDINATING COMMITTEEEXCHANGE OF INFORMATION REGARDING ZONAL ADMINISTRATIONS
AND AGENCIES

1. It has been agreed by the three Powers party to the BERLIN Protocol that Germany should be treated as an economic whole, and that certain central administrations should be established.

2. Because measures to put the above principles into effect must take some time to establish, it is recognized that Zone Commanders have had to establish certain zonal administrations to co-ordinate certain aspects of the work of the German Provincial administrations within their zone.

3. When the time comes that central administrations are, by agreement, established, it may be that existing zonal administrations will be merged into them. The matter is, therefore, of interest to all delegations, and I wish my colleagues to agree:-

- (a) that each delegation should table with the Allied Secretariat, for distribution to the other delegations, information regarding any German zonal administrations or agencies set up within their zones;
- (b) that each delegation should keep the information so supplied up to date by providing particulars of any changes made from time to time.

Approved at Berlin 22 September 1945

(CORC/P(45)71)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

DIRECTORATE OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS AND COMMUNICATIONS

PROGRESS REPORT ON CENSUS/REGISTRATION

(Of Appendix "A" to CORC/P(45)72 - "CONTROL OF MOVEMENT OF POPULATION" - the following paragraph was approved:)

6. The Coordinating Committee are asked: -
- (a) to approve 1st June 1946 as a planning date for the complete German census/registration, such census/registration to take place earlier should this prove practicable.
 - (b) to approve that the complete census/registration should take place simultaneously in all four zones.
 - (c) to approve that an intermediate census be completed in all four zones by 1 November 1945. Such intermediate census to be based on the ration card system and on existing categories of age groups, etc.

Approved at Berlin 22 September 1945

(CORC/P(45)72)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION OF PAPERS

Note by the Secretariat.

1. At the 8th Meeting of the Coordinating Committee the Allied Secretariat was instructed to report on the question of the time limit of 72 hours now in force for the presentation of papers for consideration at a meeting of the Coordinating Committee. The Allied Secretariat reports as follows:-

2. All papers for consideration at a meeting of the Coordinating Committee are placed in the hands of the Chief Secretary either by the representative of a Directorate or by a representative of a National Element of the Allied Secretariat in the case of unilateral papers. It is then the responsibility of the Chief Secretary to give the paper a serial number, to have it translated into his mother tongue if it is presented in another language, to draft a Secretarial covering note to it, type and duplicate the paper and cover note in the accepted form and finally to distribute the agreed number of copies of the paper to the other elements of the Allied Secretariat.

3. If, as has recently occurred, some six or more papers are handed to the Chief Secretary precisely 72 hours before the next meeting it is inevitable that copies of these papers will not be ready for distribution until a late hour the same day. By reason of the limited staff available to the French and Soviet Secretaries the translation, reproduction and distribution within their national HQ of these papers will not be completed until about 36 hours before the meeting is due to take place.

4. This is considered insufficient time for preparation of briefs for, and study by the Principals concerned.

5. The pooling of US and British resources has already been effected with satisfactory results. However, the pooling of the resources of the Allied Secretariat as a whole would

not in fact materially reduce this time factor, since it is obvious that the translation of documents must be made by the National Elements concerned and likewise the typing must also be done by them.

6. It is therefore recommended that the period of 72 hours now in force should be extended by 24 hours with the proviso that either the chairman of a Directorate or a member of the Coordinating Committee shall be empowered to demand the tabling of a paper of an urgent nature at shorter notice.

Approved at Berlin 22 September 1945 (CCRC/P(45)76)

COORDINATING COMMITTEEPOLICY AND PRINCIPLES FOR INTERZONE TRANSFERS
OF GERMAN PRISONERS OF WAR

1. Nothing in the following paragraphs shall prejudice the use of German military personnel by the Four Powers for labour, for rehabilitation and reparations.

2. German Wehrmacht personnel formerly domiciled in what is now Germany should be discharged into that zone of Germany in which their previous home was situated.

3. German Wehrmacht personnel held at present in zones other than those in which their previous home was situated may be exchanged between zones in accordance with detailed arrangements to be made direct between the Zone Commanders concerned.

4. These arrangements should be based on the following principles:-

- (a) Exchanges will be controlled as regards total numbers, rate of exchange, method of movement and place of exchange.
- (b) The transferring nation will furnish the receiving nation with a list of names of the prisoners handed over in each case, showing name, rank, place of domicile and such other details as may be agreed between the Zone Commanders concerned. In addition, a personal identity document will be issued in respect of each prisoner, and copies of documents to be used will be circulated to all Zone Commanders.
- (c) Exchanges will, in principle and as far as possible, be on a one-for-one basis; the disposal of the balance of prisoners remaining after this exchange of equal numbers will be a matter for agreement between the Zone Commanders concerned.

- (d) In order to enable adequate administrative arrangements for reception to be made, exchanges of sick and wounded, and service women will be effected separately.
- (e) Movement of Wehrmacht personnel between zones will have a lower priority than the movement of displaced persons.
- (f) Pending agreement as to their disposal, personnel who are war criminals, security suspects, officers of the General Staff Corps and other potentially dangerous officers of the German Armed Forces and those in automatic arrest categories will be excluded from these exchanges.

Approved at Berlin 22 September 1945

(DHIL/P(45)4(Final))

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

CONTROL OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

1. Overall Communicable Disease Premises

(a) That German local and regional administrations will be required to provide public health service for the control of all communicable diseases particularly of an epidemical nature among German civilians and animals, and to eliminate public health hazards which may threaten the safety of occupational forces, which may interfere with military administration of Germany, or which may create a hazard for other countries of Europe or the world.

(b) That the establishment of uniform policies and procedures for communicable disease control in the various zones of Germany are necessary to accomplish the required coordinated communicable disease control programme.

2. Implementation of Premises

(a) That local and regional German health organizations competent to recognize, evaluate, and take adequate measures to eliminate actual and potential human and animal communicable disease hazards will be maintained and developed.

(b) That a German system for rapid collection, analysis, publication and distribution of morbidity and mortality reports will be maintained and developed.

(c) That the four Parties of the Allied Health Committee will exchange data on human and animal communicable disease morbidity and mortality in their respective zones.

(d) That the Allied Control Authority will be recommended to set up machinery for the interchange of statistics on communicable disease morbidity and mortality with recognized International Bodies with whom the Authority is in contact.

(e) That adequate German Laboratory service to enhance early diagnosis of human and animal communicable diseases be established.

(f) That a coordinated system for procuring and distributing human and animal biologicals, medical and sanitary supplies required for communicable disease control be maintained and developed.

(g) That coordinated plans be drawn to procure by the fullest possible use of German resources, emergency German hospital facilities, medical personnel and transport in the event of a serious epidemic.

(h) That uniform policies and procedures will be established with reference to communicable disease control in humans and animals who cross zone boundaries or international boundaries.

(i) That a decision be reached in regard to handling of hospitalization and medical problems in areas where zone boundaries divide the health facilities and the population formerly served.

Approved at Berlin 27 September 1945

(CORC/P(45)77)

COORDINATING COMMITTEEESTABLISHMENT OF A CENTRAL GERMAN TRANSPORT
DEPARTMENT

Memorandum by Allied Secretariat

1. Certain proposals for the Establishment of a Central German Transport Department were recently submitted by the Transport Directorate to the Coordinating Committee. These proposals were not unanimously agreed within the Directorate.

2. The Soviet, American and British Delegations consider that the decisions of the Potsdam Conference (Section III paragraphs 9(iv) and 14) require that the railways, highways, inland waterways and transport thereon and ports in Germany and such coastal shipping as Germany is allowed to retain, must be treated as the transport unit of Germany's economy and must be controlled as an individual unit for the whole of Germany by the Allied Control Authority through a Central German Administrative Transport Department. This Central Department must be given the executive functions necessary to secure, by means of approved sub-departments in each Zone, that the orders given on policy by the Directorate of Transport are carried out by the German agencies for each type of Transport in the Zones.

3. The French Delegation dissent from the above proposal. The French Government have hitherto reserved their position on the Potsdam decisions. Even should that reserve be withdrawn, the French Delegation criticize the proposals made above, on the following counts:

- (i) Railways. To re-create a unified German railway system would tend to re-create war potential. The eventual German Central Department should therefore coordinate within the extent necessary to the carrying of inter-zone and international transportations, only the action of four networks independently constituted in each zone.

- (ii) Inland Navigation. The eventual German Central Transport Department should not be allowed to control Navigation on rivers and canals considered as international.
- (iii) Highway Transport. A central organization would be useless since Highway Transport is only concerned with short-haul. Such an organization would permit the Germans to reorganize a para-military system of mobilization.

Approved at Berlin 27 September 1945

(CORC/P(45)E2)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

DIRECTIVE NO. 13

PREPARATION OF CONTROL COUNCIL LEGISLATION

The Coordinating Committee directs as follows:

1. Proposals of a Directorate which may require legislative action by the Control Council will be presented initially to the Control Council or Coordinating Committee in plain language and not in legal form or terminology.

2. After any such proposal has been approved by the Control Council or the Coordinating Committee, the Coordinating Committee will refer it to the Legal Directorate, in cases where it considers it necessary to do so, to draft in legal form.

3. Proposals may be presented to the Control Council or the Coordinating Committee in final legislative form where they are of a simple character. In this event the members of the initiating Directorate shall have had the assistance of or consultation on any legal aspect of the proposals with the Legal Division of their respective Groups.

Done at Berlin 3 October 1945

(CORC/P(45)79)

COORDINATING COMMITTEEREPORT TO THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE
ON THE RECEPTION OF ALLIED MILITARY MISSIONS TO
THE ALLIED CONTROL AUTHORITY IN BERLIN

The Political Directorate has devoted considerable discussion to this question. It was recognized by all concerned that the available accommodation in Berlin for some months to come would be exceedingly limited, and that for this reason it would be necessary to restrict not only the size of the Missions acceptable, but also the number of Governments from whom Missions could be accepted. On the proposal of the Soviet Member, it was accordingly agreed that no invitations to accredit Military Missions to the Allied Control Authority should be issued, and that the Missions to be received should be confined initially to those from countries applying for the privilege which were immediately interested in current problems connected with Germany, or were entitled to be represented by their contribution to German defeat. Applications to accredit Missions have already been received from various Powers, and the Directorate recommends that favourable replies should be returned to applications received or to be received from the following sixteen Governments:-

Australia
Belgium
Brazil
Canada
China
Czechoslovakia
Denmark
Greece
India
Luxembourg
The Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Poland
South Africa
Yugoslavia

In order to deal with the material side of the conditions under which Missions could be received, the Directorate appointed a Committee, whose report has been endorsed by the Directorate. The Committee made the following recommendations:

1. That each Allied Government whose application to accredit a Military Mission is accepted should be free to decide the composition of its own Mission, but that the number of nationals of all ranks belonging to each Mission should be limited to ten. This would not preclude the employment of a reasonable number of locally engaged domestic staff;

2. that it would be possible to find accommodation in Berlin for sixteen Missions provided that they are limited to ten members each plus a reasonable number of locally engaged domestic staff. Houses and offices could be found for at least four such Missions in each sector of Berlin, but as no suitable undamaged houses or offices are at present available, it will take some time for the necessary repairs to be effected;

3. that each Government accrediting a Mission should be asked to send one representative to Berlin immediately to investigate the accommodation available and to make all necessary arrangements with the Visitors and Administration Section of the Allied Control Authority for the arrival of his Mission;

4. that the members of these Missions, while present in any zone or sector of occupation, will enjoy the same privileges and immunities from the jurisdiction of German courts, the imposition of German taxes or the acts of German authorities as members of the Allied Control Staffs. All members of these Missions, both military and civil, will be subject to the military or Military Government laws made applicable by each zone or sector commander for members of the Allied Control Staffs;

5. that these Missions should enjoy freedom of movement within the Greater Berlin area and, by agreement with the Commander-in-Chief concerned, within each zone;

6. that such Missions should have the right to communicate with their Governments by bag and cypher;

7. that each Government accrediting a Mission should be asked to provide its members with all the transport they require;

8. that the Allied military authorities in each sector should supply the members of those Missions accredited in their sector with rations, currency (Allied military marks), petrol and oil against repayment.

Approved at Berlin 3 October 1945.

(GORC/P(45)86)

COORDINATING COMMITTEECOMMITTEE FOR LIQUIDATION OF MILITARY
POTENTIAL IN GERMANY

Elimination of German war potentiality, liquidation of all German industries which may be employed for war production or establishment of control over war production.

Part III A-Article 3 (i)

B-Article 11

In order to carry out the above-mentioned articles from the decisions of the Berlin Conference of the three Great Powers, it is recommended to the Coordinating Committee:

1. To establish a committee, under the Economic Directorate, for the purpose of preparing the decision of the Control Council on Elimination of German war potentiality and liquidation of all German industries which may be employed for war production or establishment of control over the latter, consisting of representatives of the U.S.S.R., United Kingdom, U.S.A. and France - two representatives from each Power. The size of technical staff is to be determined by each participant separately.

2. To entrust the committee:

- (a) to compile lists of enterprises, scientific research institutes, and establishments all over Germany which were intended or may be employed for war production (of armament, aircraft, tanks, ammunition, war and naval craft, war instruments and other kind of military equipment and weapons of war).
- (b) to submit to the Directorate for consideration and for submission to the Coordinating Committee partial proposals (without waiting for a complete report of the Committee) on the elimination and liquidation of the war potential

and establishments, stated in para 1 and 2-a. These proposals should include recommendations regarding the establishment of Inter-Allied Control over the enterprises and research institutes as well as utilization for peacetime production of the non-specialized equipment of the said enterprises and scientific-research institutes, needed by the four Powers, as contemplated by the Potsdam agreement.

- (c) To work out methods of elimination and liquidation of enterprises, scientific-research institutes and institutions mentioned in para 1 - 2 a, and also as to any necessary control over the remaining enterprises and scientific research institutes.
- (d) To compile a list of items other than those already defined by the Service Directorates as war material, the production and development of which should be prohibited, bearing in mind the prevention of revival of war potential in concealed form; these items will be those which although outwardly intended for peacetime production, in reality will constitute potentiality for war production.

3. The Committee will coordinate its work with the Inter-Allied Reparations Commission through the Economic Directorate, and with the War Directorates (Military, Navy and Air) and with other agencies concerned.

Approved at Berlin 3 October 1945

(CORC/P(45)92)

CONTROL COUNCIL

LAW NO. 2

PROVIDING FOR THE TERMINATION AND LIQUIDATION
OF THE NAZI ORGANIZATIONS

The Control Council enacts as follows:

Article I

1. The National Socialist German Labour Party, its formations, affiliated associations and supervised agencies, including para-military organizations and all other Nazi institutions established as instruments of party domination are hereby abolished and declared illegal.
2. The Nazi organizations enumerated in the attached Appendix, or which may be added, are expressly abolished.
3. The reforming of any of the organizations named herein, whether under the same or different name is forbidden.

Article II

All real estates, equipments, funds, accounts, records and other property of the organizations abolished by this law are confiscated. Confiscation is carried out by Military Commands; general directives concerning the distribution of the confiscated property are given by the Control Council.

Article III

Until such time as the property mentioned is actually placed under the control of the Military Commands all officers and other personnel, including administrative officials and others accountable for such property are held personally responsible for taking any action necessary to preserve intact all such property and for complying with the orders of the Military Commands regarding such property.

Article IV

Any person violating any provision of this law shall be liable to criminal prosecution.

Done at Berlin 10 October 1945

(CONL/P(45)44)

APPENDIX 'A' to
CONL/P(45)44

1. Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeitspartei
2. Partei-Kanzlei
3. Kanzlei des Fuehrers der NSDAP
4. Auslandsorganisation
5. Volksbund fuer das Deutschtum im Ausland
6. Volkdeutsche Mittelstelle
7. Parteiamtliche Pruefungskommission zum Schutz des NS-Schrifttums
8. Reichsorganisationsleiter der NSDAP
9. Reichsschatzmeister der NSDAP
10. Beauftragter des Fuehrers fuer die Uebersichtung der gesamten geistigen und weltanschaulichen Schulung und Erziehung der NSDAP
11. Reichspropagandaleiter der NSDAP
12. Reichsleiter fuer die Presse, und Zentralverlag der NSDAP (Eher Verlag)
13. Reichspressechef der NSDAP
14. Reichsamt fuer das Landvolk
15. Hauptamt fuer Volksgesundheit
16. Hauptamt fuer Erziehung
17. Hauptamt fuer Kommunalpolitik
18. Hauptamt fuer Beamte
19. Beauftragter der NSDAP fuer alle Volkstumsfragen

20. Rassenpolitisches Amt der NSDAP
21. Amt fuer Sippenforschung
22. Kolonialpolitisches Amt der NSDAP
23. Aussenpolitisches Amt der NSDAP
24. Reichstagsfraktion der NSDAP
25. Reichsfrauenfuehrung
26. NSD-Arztobund
27. Hauptamt fuer Technik
28. NS-Bund Deutscher Technik
29. NS-Lehrerbund
30. Reichsbund der Deutschen Beamten
31. Reichskolonialbund
32. NS-Frauenschaft
33. NS-Reichsbund Deutscher Schwestern
34. Deutsches Frauenwerk
35. Reichsstudentenfuehrung

37. Deutsche Studentenschaft
38. NSD-Dozentenbund
39. NS-Rechtswahrerbund
40. NS-Altlerrenbund der Deutschen Studenten
41. Reichsbund Deutsche Familie

42. Deutsche Arbeitsfront
43. NS-Reichsbund fuer Leibesuebungen
44. NS-Reichskreigerbund
45. Reichskulturkammer
46. Deutscher Gemeindetag
47. Geheime Staatspolizei
48. Deutsche Jaegerschaft
49. Sachverstaendigenbeirat fuer Bevoelkerungs - und Rassenpolitik
50. Reichsausschuss zum Schutze des Deutschen Blutes
51. Winterhilfswerk
52. Hauptamt fuer Kriegsoepfer
53. NSKOV (NS-Kriegsoepferversorgung)
54. S. (Sturmabteilungen), including the SA-Wehrmannschaften
55. SS (Schutzstaffeln), including all Waffen-SS, the SD (Sicherheitsdienst) and all offices combining command over the police and SS
56. NSKK (NS-Kraftfahrerkorps)
57. NSFK (NS-Fliegerkorps)
58. HJ (Hitler Jugend) including its subsidiary organisations
59. R.A.D (Reichsarbeitsdienst)
60. OT (Organisation Todt)
61. T.N.H. (Technische Nothilfe)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 14

ALLIED WAGE POLICY

The Control Council directs as follows:

1. During the period of occupation, Germany shall be treated as a single economic unit. To this end, common policies shall be established in regard to wages, prices and rationing.
2. Military government will direct German authorities to maintain the current controls over wages. These controls will be exercised by the designated German labor offices to accomplish the purposes of this directive.
3. To implement the above basic policy, current wage rates, including piece rates, overtime rates, and incentive plans will be maintained and enforced except as provided herein:-
 - a. No discrimination will be made in the application of wage rates to any groups or individuals on account of race, creed, political affiliation or opinion.
 - b. Bonuses or other compensations paid for war risks will be discontinued.
 - c. New rates may be established when, because of a change of product, a change in materials used, or for similar reasons, the previously established wages are no longer appropriate. The new rates shall correspond as closely as possible to the current rates prevailing for similar work, and shall take into consideration the previous normal earnings of the employees affected.

- d. Wages fixed on a time-rate basis shall be adjusted to correspond to the number of hours actually spent at work.
4. Trade unions may negotiate with employers or employers' associations concerning wage adjustments that are permitted by the above policies. However, no changes in rates shall be made without the approval of the German labor offices.
 5. The German authorities shall be instructed, as representative and free trade unions and employers' associations come into being, to form consultative bodies to advise on wage matters.
 6. Military government authorities may review, rescind or modify the actions of German labor offices acting as wage control agencies and will require them to comply with this directive or other Allied policies.
 7. Military government will require the German authorities to review the relative levels of wages in different localities and industries and to recommend to the Allied authorities what changes are required as a result of movements of population and the change over to a peacetime economy, and to submit, after consultation with representatives of employers and workers, recommendations for a simplification of the German wage system.
 8. The introduction of new systems of rates of pay for labor must not increase average wages.

Done at Berlin 12 October 1945

(CCRC/P(45)85)

CONTROL COUNCIL

PROCLAMATION NO. 3

FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF JUDICIAL REFORM

By the elimination of the Hitler tyranny by the Allied Powers the terrorist system of Nazi Courts has been liquidated. It is necessary to establish a new democratic judicial system based on the achievements of democracy, civilization and justice. The Control Council therefore proclaims the following fundamental principles of judicial reform which shall be applied throughout Germany.

I

Equality before the Law

All persons are equal before the law. No person, whatever his race, nationality or religion, shall be deprived of his legal rights.

II

Guarantees of the Rights of the Accused

1. No person shall be deprived of life, liberty or property without due process of law.
2. Criminal responsibility shall be determined only for offences provided by law.
3. Determination by any court of any crime "by analogy" or by so-called "sound popular instinct", as heretofore provided in the German Criminal Code, is prohibited.
4. In any criminal prosecution the accused shall have the rights recognized by democratic law, namely the right to a speedy and public trial and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation, the right to be confronted with witnesses in his favour and the right to have the assistance of counsel for his defence. Excessive or inhuman punishments or any not provided by law will not be inflicted.

5. Sentences on persons unjustly convicted under the Hitler Regime on political, racial or religious grounds must be quashed.

III

Liquidation of Extraordinary Hitler Courts

The People's Court, Courts of the NSDAP and Special Courts are abolished and their re-establishment prohibited.

IV

Independence of the Judiciary

1. Judges will be independent from executive control when exercising their functions and owe obedience only to the law.

2. Access to judicial functions will be open to all who accept democratic principles without account of their race, social origin or religion. The promotion of judges will be based solely on merit and legal qualifications.

V

Justice will be administered in Germany in accordance with the principles of this proclamation by a system of Ordinary German Courts.

Done at Berlin 20 October 1945

(COML/P(45)48)
(amended by COML/P(45)9)

CONTROL COUNCIL

MEMO. 3

PROVIDING FOR INCREASE IN THE RATES OF IMPOSITION

The Control Council enacts as follows:-

Article I

The wages tax shall for the period of 1 October to 31 December 1945, be increased as an emergency measure by 25%.

Article II

The income (other than wages) and corporation taxes, shall be increased by 6% on the assessment for the whole of the present year. The whole increase so affected, will be collected before 31 December 1945.

Done at Berlin 20 October 1945

(COML/P(45)49)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

PRISONERS OF WAR AND DISPLACED PERSONS DIRECTORATE

PROPOSED AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THE EXCHANGE
OF GERMAN REFUGEES IN GERMANY AND IN
AUSTRIA ON A PARITY BASIS.

ITEM 1 - PROPOSED AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE MEMBERS:

- American and British
- American and French
- British and French

ITEM 2 - DRAFT AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE MEMBERS:

- A - Americans and Russians
- B - British and Russians
- C - French and Russians

NOTE BY THE SECRETARIAT

This plan, drawn up by the Prisoners of War and Displaced Persons Directorate in its special Meeting on 15 October 1945, in conformity with directives issued by the Coordinating Committee in its THIRTEENTH MEETING held in Berlin on 6 October 1945 (CGRC/P(45)12, para 171 (a)), is intended to serve as a basis for directives for Zone Commanders to accelerate the exchange of German refugees on a parity basis.

It will be examined by the Coordinating Committee at its FIFTEENTH MEETING on 23 October 1945.

J. FERRY, Capt.
J. TOLKUNOV, Lieut.
H. S. HESSECK, Lt. Col.
W. WARD, Lt. Col.
Secretary.

Approved at Berlin 23 October 1945

(CGRC/P(45)116)

ITEM 1PROPOSED AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE FRENCH,
BRITISH AND AMERICAN REPRESENTATIVES

- i. The basis of exchange for German Refugees in Germany and Austria is one for one.
2. It is proposed that routes, runs and schedules of trains be agreed upon in advance by the CRX. The number of trains to be used in any period shall be coordinated and authorized by CRX. Rolling stock shall be furnished equally by the authorities participating in the exchange.
3. Rations shall be provided in sufficient quantities for the duration of the journey and three additional days after arrival at the destination. (These shall be furnished by the German Authorities.)
4. The escort will be furnished by the Military Authority supplying the train.
5. Each refugee shall be authorized to take with him as much baggage as he can carry by hand, approximately 50 kilos.
6. The regular closed cars (k) shall be loaded with 30 women or 35 men.
7. When weather conditions make travel humanly intolerable, movement shall be suspended.
8. The German Authorities shall have the responsibility of determining before all movement that the Refugees are free from all contagious or infectious diseases.
9. The refugees shall travel with a pass furnished by the official German agencies at the point of departure. This pass shall contain the following data: place of destination, medical visa, and certification that the refugee was originally domiciled in the district to which he or she is being sent. The train guard shall be responsible for making sure that the refugees actually have these passes.

ITEM 2 A

PROPOSED AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE RUSSIAN AND
AMERICAN MEMBERS

This plan concerns the exchange of German refugees between the Soviet and American Zones of Occupation, of Occupied Germany.

Following decisions made by the Coordinating Committee at its Meeting of 6 October 1945, paragraph 171 (a, b), the representatives of the Directorates of P and DP in agreement with the representatives of the Transport Divisions of the two powers concerned, decide as follows:

1. The exchange of German refugees between Zones on the basis of one for one can be made across the Army lines by railway transport at the following points:-

- (a) SISELACH/Soviet Zone BBERL/American Zone
- (b) WEIMINGEN/Soviet Zone BLD/BLUSTADT/American Zone
- (c) PLUEH/Soviet zone HOF/American Zone

2. The maximum number of daily trains which can be furnished from one zone to the other will be as follows

Route between SISELACH and BBERL - 6 trains in each direction.

Route between WEIMINGEN and BLD/BLUSTADT - 2 trains in each direction.

Route between PLUEH and HOF - 6 trains in each direction.

The number of trains on each route will depend on the amount of transportation which each Zone can provide.

Each train will consist of 45 "closed cars" with a capacity of about 1500 men.

3. All the trains coming from the American Zone will arrive with their locomotives at one of the RR stations mentioned below, in the Soviet Zone, the closed cars loaded with refugees will remain there and the locomotives will be uncoupled and returned.

The same system of exchange will be followed for trains coming from the Soviet Zone into the American Zone. Each week the same number of trains will be exchanged between the two Zones, in conformity with prior decisions of CRX.

4. It is necessary that each Zone furnish the other statements indicating the number of German refugees and the Kreis or Regierungsbezirk where they formerly lived.

Insofar as possible the trains will be loaded with German refugees from the same Regierungsbezirk.

5. The German refugees will take with them as many of their personal possessions as they can carry themselves.

6. The German refugees, at the time of their transfer from one Zone to another, must have a 3 days' ration supply with them.

7. The two Zones will establish at the transfer-point a system of medical inspection so as to avoid the transfer of German refugees who have contagious germs.

8. The refugees may also effect their own transfer from one Zone to another on foot or by their own means of transportation.

Transfers of this nature will be effected in accordance with a schedule agreed in advance by CRX on the main roads between the transfer-points mentioned in paragraph 1 or between other points designated by mutual agreement with CRX or on the spot by Commanders of the Zone or Division.

9. The exchange of German refugees can begin 72 hours after approval of this proposal by the Commanders of the Soviet and American Zones.

PROPOSED AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE REPRESENTATIVES OF
THE BRITISH AND SOVIET ZONES

In accordance with the decisions agreed upon by the Co-ordinating Committee in its Meeting of 6 October 1945, paragraph 171 (a, b), the representatives of the Directorate of Prisoners of War and Displaced Persons, in agreements with their representatives from the Transport Divisions, decided that:

1. The interzonal exchange of German refugees on a basis of one for one will take place at:
 - (a) LUDERSDORF (Soviet Zone) and LUBECK (British Zone) called the "North Route".
 - (b) OEBISFELDE (in both Zones) called the "South Route".

The refugees will cross the interzonal frontier on foot in both directions.

2. The maximum number of refugees brought each day shall not exceed 5,000 by each of the Routes.

3. The refugees can bring as much baggage as they can.

4. The German refugees must have 3 days of reserve rations at the time of their exchange from one Zone to the other.

5. The two parties at their exchange points will establish a medical examination system, to prevent the exchange of refugees infected with contagious diseases.

6. It is understood that this draft does not in any manner bind the Zone Commanders and that it must receive their approval before going into effect.

7. The British and Soviet Authorities will, as far as possible, send to the exchange points refugees grouped into convoys destined for a single Regierungsbezirk or for several neighbouring Regierungsbezirke.

ITEM 2 C

PROPOSED AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SOVIET AND FRENCH REPRESENTATIVES

This plan concerns the exchange of German refugees between Soviet and French Zones of Occupation.

Pursuant to the decisions reached by the Coordinating Committee at its Meeting on 6 October 1945, paragraph 171 (a, b), the representatives of the Prisoners of War and Displaced Persons Directorate, in concurrence with the representatives of the Transport Divisions of the two Powers concerned, decided as follows:

1. The exchange of German refugees between Zones, on a one for one basis, can be effected by rail transport across military lines, at the following points:

- (a) EISENACH/Soviet Zone BIEBRA/US Zone
- (b) MAININGEN/Soviet Zone. BAD NEUSTADT/US Zone
- (c) PLAUEN/Soviet Zone HOF/US Zone

2. The maximum number of daily trains available from one Zone to another will be as follows:

Route from EISENACH and BIEBRA - 6 trains each way

Route from MAININGEN and BAD NEUSTADT - 2 trains each way

Route from PLAUEN and HOF - 6 trains each way

The numbers of trains on each route will depend on the amount of transport each Zone is able to provide.

Each train will include 75 Box cars (goods wagons) to carry approximately 1,500 men.

3. All trains arriving from the French Zone with their engines at one of the afore-designated stations in the Soviet Zone, and the Box cars (goods wagons) loaded with refugees are to remain, the engines will be uncoupled and returned.

The same system of exchange will hold for trains coming from the Soviet Zone to the French Zone; each week the same number of trains will be exchanged between one Zone and the other, by virtue of prior decisions of CRX.

4. Each party should furnish the other party with reports indicating the number of German refugees and the Kreis or Regierungsbezirk where they formerly lived.

In so far as possible, trains will be loaded with German refugees from the same Regierungsbezirk.

5. German refugees will take with them as much personal property as they can carry themselves.

6. German refugees, at the time of the transfer from one Zone to the other shall have with them 3 'days' reserve rations.

7. The two parties will establish, at the exchange point, a system of medical examination in order to avoid the transfer of German refugees who have contagious diseases.

8. In principle, these exchanges will begin when exchanges of refugees between the American and Soviet Zones have been completed.

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 15

THE ADOPTION OF A STANDARD TIME
THROUGHOUT GERMANY

The Control Council directs as follows:

1. A standard time will be adopted throughout Germany.
2. Germany will return to time "A", that is Greenwich time plus one, on 18 November 1945 at 0200 hours.
3. Time "A" will be retained until April 1946. At a suitable date before the First of April 1946 the adoption of a Standard Summer time throughout Germany will be considered. All clocks will have to be advanced one hour during the month of April, and put back to "A" time during the following October.

Done at Berlin 26 October 1945

(CORC/P(45)93)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

PROPOSAL REGARDING THE LIGHTING UP OF
OBSTACLES LIKELY TO IMPEDE FLIGHT, NEAR
AND AT THE APPROACHES OF THE AERODROMES
OF THE BERLIN REGION

Memorandum of the Secretariat

- 1) By decision (78) of the Minutes of the Tenth Meeting on October 17th 1945 (D.AIR/M(45)10) the Air Directorate decided to transmit to the Coordinating Committee for approval, report D.AIR/P(45)24 on the above subject.

The Memorandum of the Secretariat of the Air Directorate, which accompanies this report lays stress on the following points:

- a) The decision of the Coordinating Committee is one of great urgency.
 - b) The list of obstacles to be lit up (Ann. "C") should be forwarded immediately to the Allied Kommandatura in Berlin and to the Soviet High Command, with the instructions combined in the report (Ann. "B").
 - c) In view of the urgent character of this question, the necessary work has already been put in hand in the various Sectors of the Greater Berlin Area and the Soviet Zone.
- 2) Therefore the attached file containing:
- The Memo of the Secretariat of the Air Directorate D.AIR/SAC/P(45)6(Ann. "A")
 - The report on the lighting up of obstacles in the Berlin Area (Ann. "B")

is submitted to the Coordinating Committee for examination and approval at its next meeting.

S. L. BAUDIER - Consul General

Major KUDRILVITSKY

Lt. Col. P. BIRDSALL

Brigadier T. W. GRAZEBROOK

Allied Secretariat

Approved at Berlin 26 October 1945

(CORC/P(45)124)

Annex "I."
CORC/P(45)124

AIR DIRECTORATE

Memo of Secretariat of Air Directorate

D.AIR/SEC/P(45)6

1. At its Tenth Meeting, on 17 October 1945, the Directorate decided (D.AIR/M(45)10 Draft):

Conclusion 78)

- a) to approve the report D.AIR/P(45)24 from the Aviation Committee.
- b) to forward it for approval to the Coordinating Committee, notifying them of the urgency of a decision.
- c) to request the Coordinating Committee to forward to the Kommandatura the list of obstacles to be illuminated by beacons in the Greater Berlin area, as well as the instructions on their beacon-lighting contained in the report D.AIR/P(45)24.
- d) to ask the Coordinating Committee to forward to the Soviet High Command the list of obstacles to be illuminated by beacons in the Soviet Zone, as well as the instructions on their beacon-lighting contained in the report D.AIR/P(45)24.
- e) that each member of the Directorate should appoint a qualified officer to supervise the technical carrying out of the work entrusted to the Kommandatura - in his own Sector.

f) to entrust the controlling of lights (once the appliances are in position) to the owners of the building, the lighting to remain the responsibility of the German local authorities, and the obstacle to be permanently illuminated daily between the local hours of dusk and dawn.

-g) that each member of the Directorate, within his own national delegation, should ask that carrying out of this work should be put in hand without delay, owing to the urgency of the matter due to increasing darkness and to bad weather.

2. Attached is the report DAIR/P(45)24, and its appendix.

3. I have the honour to request that in view of the urgency of the matter owing to bad weather and increasing darkness you will please have this question included in the Agenda of the next meeting of the Coordinating Committee.

4. Further, I would request you, on behalf of all the members of the Directorate, to bring to the notice of the Coordinating Committee that in view of the urgency referred to above, the necessary work has already been put in hand in the different Sectors of Greater Berlin and in the Soviet Zone.

Lieut.-Colonel P. A. BLOCH
Acting Secretary of the
Directorate.

ANNEX B
CORC/P(45)124

REPORT BY THE AVIATION COMMITTEE
To the Air Directorate

A) EXPLANATION OF THE PROBLEM

Up to the present, the majority of flights to and from Allied Airfields in the BERLIN area have taken place in daylight. However, with the increase of traffic, it is probable that it will be necessary for flights to and from these airfields to take place in darkness.

The Aviation Committee has considered that it was necessary to light up obstructions liable to impede flying near airfields, and on their approaches, and has studied the necessary measures for the realisation of this lighting.

A list of obstructions has been drawn up by each of the four powers concerning the airfield or airfields interesting each particular power.

The whole of these obstructions have been recapitulated into a single list annexed to this report.

B) METHODS TO BE EMPLOYED TO REALISE THE LIGHTING OF OBSTRUCTIONS

The obstructions notified have been recapitulated and classified into two groups, according to whether they are situated in the Greater Berlin zone, or in the Soviet occupation zone; for each of the obstructions situated in Greater Berlin, the Sector in which the particular obstruction is situated has been indicated.

The Aviation Committee considers that the quickest way to arrive at a material realisation of the lighting is to entrust the carrying out: -

(a) For obstructions situated within Greater Berlin.

- to the Kommandatura. The qualified national representative of each of the Air Divisions would be responsible for supervising the technical execution of this work on obstructions.

(b) For obstructions situated outside Greater Berlin.

- to the Soviet I&S Command.

C) TECHNICAL REALISATION OF THE LIGHTING

This realisation must conform to the international rules succinctly recapitulated below:-

(a) Markers by the aid of red lights, aviation type.

(b) Vertical spacing of lights: obligatory one or more lights on the top of the obstruction; if, as in the case of a chimney, it is not possible to place the lights on the top, a series of lights will be placed at a maximum distance of 1m80cm (6 feet) from the top so that at least one light is always visible from any given azimuth. If the obstruction is more than 45 metres high, above the adjoining ground, a supplementary light will be placed every 45 metres, or fraction of this distance; the supplementary lights will be placed at equal intervals between the top light and the ground level.

(c) Horizontal spacing of lights: In the case of an obstruction having a horizontal overall extent of more than 25 metres, a light is to be placed on each of the two corners nearest to the airfield; should there be a high point between the two corners, this point will also receive a light. At its

highest line nearest the airfield the obstruction must not present any unlit length superior to 45 m, the lights are to be spaced regularly with a maximum distance of 45 metres between each light.

D) RECOMMENDATIONS

The Aviation Committee recommends that the Air Directorate request:-

- (a) - The Kommandatura to carry out the lighting of the obstructions listed on the attached appendix under the heading "Greater BERLIN"
- (b) - The Soviet High Command to carry out the lighting of the obstructions listed on the attached appendix under the heading "Soviet Zone"
- (c) - Each of the Directorate members to designate a qualified officer who will supervise, in his own Sector, the technical execution of the work entrusted to the Kommandatura.
- (d) - To entrust the operating of the lighting, when in place, to the proprietor of the building, the lighting remaining the responsibility of the local German authorities, the obstruction should be permanently lit each day during the period between the legal dusk hour and the legal dawn hour.

LIST OF OBSTRUCTIONS LIABLE TO IMPEDE FLYING IN THE CELL

Designation and Location of obstruction	Airfield concerned	Bearing in relation to Airfield concerned	Distance in kilometres from Airfield concerned	Height of obstruction in metres	Sector in which obstruction is located	Remarks
A) - GREATER BERLIN - OLYMPIASTADIUM	GATOW	55°	8	146	British	
FUNKTUM WITZLEBEN	"	69°	10.2	136	"	
KAISER WILHELM TURM	"	81°	4.3	131	French	
FUNKTUR FEGEL	"	49°	15	164	Soviet	
ST PETRI CHURCH	TEMPELHOF	0°	4.5	85	"	
ST NICOLAI CHURCH	"	2.5	5	65	American	
ST SILEON CHURCH	"	3.5	3	62	Soviet	
BERLIN LIETZ TOWER	"	5	5	67	American	
EVANG GARRISON CHURCH	"	7.6	1.7	78	Soviet	
ST. GEORG CHURCH	"	8°	5.5	103	American	
ELAUCHOM	"	10°	2.5	73	"	
KATH GARRISON CHURCH	"	13.8	1.6	61	"	
EMMAUS CHURCH	"	32°	3.5	66	Soviet	
ZWINGLY CHURCH	"	45°	4.8	65	"	
CHIMNEY, 29 rue Treptower- Schleusen	"	46°	4.2	75	"	
CHIMNEY, Branerei KINDL	"	71°	2	83	American	
CHIMNEY, ELECTRIC POWER STATION BEWAG	"	81°	6.5	65	Soviet	
CHIMNEY, Riehlstrasse	"	148°	2.5	60	American	
CHIMNEY, SAROTTI, Theilestr	"	165°	1.6	85	"	
CHIMNEY, Lorenzweg	"	201°	2.1	60	"	
TOWER ULLSTEIN, Chaussee Strasse	"	206°	2.5	71	"	
LUCAS KIRCHE	"	249	4.5	61	"	
NATANAEL KIRCHE	"	258	4	65	"	
MUNICIPAL TOWER LAUTERPLATZ	"	267	4.5	66	"	

Designation and Location of obstruction	Airfield concerned	Bearing in relation to Airfield concerned	Distance in kilometres from Airfield concerned	Height of obstruction in metres	Sector in which obstruction is located	Remarks
GAZOMETRE EBERS STRASSE	TEMPELHOF	283	3.2	69	American	
MUNICIPAL TOWER WILTZ PLATZ	"	286	4.1	72	"	
RADIO TOWER KAISERDAMM	"	291	9.1	134	British	
PAULUS KIRCHE	"	296	3.8	73	American	
MATHIAS KIRCHE du WINTERFELD	"	305	4	74	"	
KAIS WIL GED KIRCHE	"	306	5.7	92	"	
CHIMNEY, Electric Power Station, QUEDLINBURGERSTR	"	310	8.2	99	British	
LUHERKIRCHE DEMNEMITZERSTR	"	314°	3.5	72	American	
MUNICIPAL TOWER KREUZERSTR	"	331	2.4	63	"	
BONIFATIUS KIRCHE	"	347	1.8	65	"	
PASSIONS KIRCHE	"	350	2.6	59	"	
HL KIRCHE (KREUZ)	"				"	
CHIMNEY INFIRMARY du REICH CRANIENSTR	"	356	3.7	84	"	
COUPOLE DO E BERLIN LUSTGARTEN	"	357	5.1	98	Soviet	
B) - SOVIET ZONE -						
KOENIGSJUSTERHAUSEN	GATOW	123°	40	300		
BEELER BERG	"	236°	17.2	77		
KIRCHBERG	"	246°	6.5	85		
HAAK BERG	"	251	19	88		
CROSSFUNKSTELLE	"	323	25	300		

COORDINATING COMMITTEEREQUEST FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A COMMITTEE
FOR FLYING SAFETY IN THE
GREATER BERLIN AREA.Note by Allied Secretariat

1. By Conclusion (80) of the Minutes of the TENTH MEETING on 17 October 1945 (D.AIR/4(45)10), the Air Directorate agreed to submit to the Coordinating Committee a report on the principles of flying safety in the Greater Berlin Area and on the execution of the technical measures necessary to assure that safety.

2. Accordingly, the attached papers of the Air Directorate, including a note by the Secretary of the Air Directorate (Annex "A") and a report on the necessity for the creation of the Safety Committee for flying above the Greater Berlin Area (Annex "B") are submitted to the Coordinating Committee for consideration at their next meeting.

J. L. BAUDIER, Consul General

KUDRIMTSEV, Major

P. BIRDSELL, Lt. Colonel

T. N. GREENBROOK, Brigadier

Approved at Berlin 26 October 1945

(COMB/P(45)128)

ANNEX "A"
CORC/P(45)128

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

-AIR DIRECTOR, TE

REQUEST FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A SAFETY COMMITTEE
FOR FLYING IN THE GREATER BERLIN AREA.

Note by Secretary of the Air Directorate

During the Tenth Meeting on 17 October 1945 the Directorate agreed (D.AIR/SEC(45)10):

Conclusion 80 (a) (i) — that it would submit to the Coordinating Committee, on the basis of the American memorandum of 13 October, a proposal containing the principles for the safety of flying in the Greater Berlin area and pointing out the necessity and urgency for the execution of appropriate technical measures.

In accordance with this decision there is attached a report on the necessity for a safety committee for flying over the Greater Berlin area (D.AIR/P(45)26).

Although distinct from the subject of my letter (D.AIR/SEC/P(45)6) of 17 October, the question is of the same nature and also is designed to achieve safety for planes and passengers in the Greater Berlin area during the season of bad weather.

Lieut. Colonel BLOCH
Duty Secretary
Air Directorate

ANNEX "B"
 CORC/P(45)128

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

AIR DIRECTORATE

REPORT TO THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE ON THE NEED FOR A
 COMMITTEE FOR FLYING SAFETY IN THE GREATER BERLIN AREA

I. PROBLEM

When atmospheric conditions and visibility; such as are prevalent during the bad weather season, make it difficult or even impossible for a Pilot to see another aircraft in time to avoid a collision; it is essential to provide some guarantee of flying safety to aircraft whether approaching, leaving or flying over airfields in the Greater Berlin Area.

II. Existing Conditions:

(1) Air Traffic:

French, Soviet, American and British aircraft are at present using airfields in Greater Berlin in all kinds of weather without any information about the aircraft flying over this area at the same time.

For example, air traffic arriving at or departing from Tempelhof during the third quarter of 1945 was as follows:

Month :	U.S. Aviation :	French Aviation :	U.S.S.R. Aviation :	TOTAL
July :	1,068	58	2	1,128
August :	1,897	63	5	1,965
Sept. :	1,863	96	0	1,959
TOTALS :	4,823	217	7	5,052

(2) Airfields:

Four airfields are in use in the Greater Berlin Area.

(3) Atmospheric Conditions:

Recorded below is the number of days during the third quarter of 1945 when blind flying was necessary, that is to say; when the ceiling was lower than 200 meters and visibility a kilometer or less.

<u>Month</u>	<u>Number of days</u>
July	10
August	11
September	2

The American Meteorological Service estimates that, because of atmospheric conditions, blind flying will be necessary on at least ten days of each of the winter months, from November 1945 to March 1946, making a total of at least fifty days.

III. Principles of Flying Safety in the Greater Berlin Area:

(1) During periods of reduced visibility the Pilot of an aircraft cannot ensure, unaided, maintenance of sufficiently safe distances to avoid collision. There is therefore, obvious and urgent need for a ground agency, situated in the Greater Berlin Area, which will ensure coordination of Air Traffic and maintenance of safe distances.

(2) The diversity of Air Traffic, the close proximity of Airfields to each other in the Greater Berlin Area, as well as the dangers described above, point to a single agency to ensure the safety of all movements as a logical solution to the problem.

To secure the desired efficiency, it is essential that this agency include French, Soviet, American and British members. A combined organization of this kind would ensure the maximum cooperation and coordination.

(3) Assuming that this agency is in being, it is understood:

(a) that only blind flying aircraft come under the direction of this agency, whose only purpose is to ensure

coordination of flights and the maintenance of such safe distances for avoidance of collisions in the air.

(b) That command and operational control of their respective aircraft naturally remain with the nations concerned, altering in no way, the present situation.

(4) Should the Coordinating Committee consider it necessary, the Air Directorate could submit as a supplement to the present report, details of the functions and technical tasks to be assigned to the proposed agency.

(5) Should the Coordinating Committee consider it necessary a rapporteur from the Air Directorate could attend the meeting when the matter is raised, in order to explain the technical point of view put forward in the present report. It is necessary, in any case, that Higher Authority be convinced of the extreme urgency of these safety measures, each day of delay bringing risk of flying accidents involving passengers and crews.

IV. Proposals by the Directorate.

The Directorate decided at its tenth meeting (D. IR/ (45)10, Item 80 a (i) "That the Directorate should submit a proposal to the Coordinating Committee, that this proposal, based on the American Memorandum of the 13th October, should sum up the principles of flying safety in the Greater Berlin Area, stressing the necessity and urgency of putting into effect the appropriate technical measures.

The Air Directorate requests the Coordinating Committee to authorize:

- (a) The formation of a Committee for Flying Safety in the Greater Berlin Area.
- (b) To invest this Committee: as soon as the detailed technical draft of its tasks and operation has been approved by the Directorate; with the technical powers it will require to enable it to achieve its unanimously agreed objective; that of ensuring greater safety of flight for crews and passengers.

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

ARMY DIRECTORATE

PROPOSED DEFINITION OF WAR MATERIAL AND DETAILED
LIST OF WAR MATERIAL FOR DISPOSAL OR DESTRUCTION

To give "war material" sufficient clear definition to prevent the evasion by Germans at present time or in the future. For this purpose it seems essential to have at the same time an overall definition and a detailed schedule which may be modified from time to time by decision of the Allied Control Authority. Proposed order of seizing war material and a detailed list of such material are attached as Annex "A".

II. NECESSITY FOR A GENERAL DEFINITION OF WAR MATERIAL.

It is essential that the definition of war materials be the same in the four zones of occupation in order to deprive Germans of the opportunity of removing certain stores of materiel, considered war material in one zone and not in another.

III. NECESSITY FOR A GENERAL DEFINITION AND A DETAILED SCHEDULE.

Each definition should be designed to meet the following requirements:

(a) Sufficiently precise to include the numerous articles which are included in the term "war material".

(b) Sufficiently flexible to permit immediate incorporation of any articles omitted by mistake, by ignorance of its existence or because it had not been discovered at the moment when the definition was established.

The greatest precision will be achieved by a schedule in which articles of war material are specified by name; greatest flexibility and the widest applicability will be obtained by the general definition.

Approved at Berlin 26 October 1945

(CORC/P(45)130)

ANNEX "A"
GORC/P(45)130

GENERAL DEFINITION AND
PRELIMINARY LIST

1. GENERAL DEFINITION.

The term "war material" includes any material of whatever nature and wherever situated, intended for war on land, at sea, or in the air, or which is or may be or has been at any time in use by, or intended for use by, the armed forces, civil defence, or other formations or organizations.

2. PRELIMINARY LIST.

This schedule contains a preliminary list of certain articles and products which are considered as war material in Germany for the purpose of disposal and destruction.

All items in this, or any subsequent list of war material, are considered to include all components, accessories and spare parts of such items.

APPENDIX 'B'
CORC/P(45)130

NO. ENCL. TURE

THE SCHEDULE OF MATERIAL FOR DESTRUCTION
OR DISPOSAL

The items in the following list are deemed to include all components, accessories and spare parts of such items:-

GROUP ..

- (i) Rifles, carbines, muskets, revolvers and pistols of all kinds and calibres.
- (ii) Machine guns, automatic guns and machine pistols, of all kinds and calibres, their carriages, and mountings.
- (iii) Guns, howitzers, mortars and spigot projectors of all natures and calibres, cannon special to aircraft, as well as their carriages and mountings. All rocket apparatus, all projecting apparatus, breechless or recoilless guns and flame throwers, their carriages and mountings.
- (iv) Projectiles, fixed ammunition and cartridges, filled and unfilled, for the weapons in (i), (ii), (iii) above, and all fuses, tubes or contrivances to explode or operate them.
- (v) Grenades, bombs, torpedoes, mines, depth and demolition charges, rockets and self-propelling projectiles of all kinds, smoke, artificial mist, incendiary, chemical and bacteriological charges of all types, filled or unfilled; all means for exploding, detecting or operating them.
- (vi) Bayonets, swords, daggers, lances and other side arms.

GROUP B.

- (i) Armoured fighting vehicles, including tanks, armoured cars and self-propelled guns, motor vehicles, wheeled, tracked or semi-tracked, in use or intended to be used for military purposes. All types of special military vehicles, such as wireless, ammunition, bridging, mobile work-shops or kitchens.
- (ii) Mechanical and self-propelled carriages for any of the weapons listed in the present groups.
- (iii) Railway rolling-stock specially designed or converted for warlike purposes.
- (iv) Armour of all types used for protective purposes in war.
- (v) Transport vehicles (prime movers and trailers, wheeled, tracked or semi-tracked) whether moved by mechanical or other means, designed or equipped for military purposes. Harness for military horse-drawn or pack equipment.

GROUP C.

- (i) Range finding equipment of all kinds including sound ranging and acoustic apparatus; aiming and computing devices for fire control, including predictors and plotting apparatus; direction of fire instruments; gun sights; magnetic, acoustic, radio, ultra-violet, infra-red or other equipment for direction, location or detection of aircraft, surface submarine vessels, weapons or any other objects on or below-land and water and in the air or instruments for assisting observation of fire or of bombardment, navigation or control of aircraft, ships or vehicles, including tanks; bomb sights operated by mechanical, electrical radio or any other means; fuse setters; calibration equipment of all kinds for the calibration of guns, fire control, radio and all other types of equipment for war purposes. Meteorological equipment for war purposes.

- (ii) Signalling and intercommunicating equipment, including radio, telegraph, telephone, wiretapping and line interception equipment and recognition and identification apparatus for war purposes.
- (iii) Searchlights for war purposes and their means of direction and control.
- (iv) Monoculars, binoculars, telescopes, periscopes, rangefinders and optical instruments of all kinds for war purposes.
- (v) Military survey instruments including geodetic, topographic, cartographic and hydrographic instruments, and all equipment for flash spotting, sound-ranging or any other means of detecting and locating guns, mortars or rockets.
- (vi) Maps, map reproduction material, map and photo interpretation equipment and survey data, including geodetic, topographic, cartographic and hydrographic data for military purposes.
- (vii) Engineering tools, equipment, machinery and material for military purposes. Bridging material of military types on fixed or floating support, infantry foot-bridges, pneumatic boats, assault boats and assault boat motors.
- (viii) Personal military equipment of personnel of the armed forces, including uniforms, all military insignia and badges, decorations and distinctive markings.
- (ix) Cryptographic machines and devices used for cypher purposes.
- (x) All camouflage, dazzle, deception and decoy devices.

GROUP D.

- (i) Warships of all kinds, including converted vessels and craft intended specially for attendance

on warships, as well as their weapons, ammunition, aircraft, defensive equipment and other war material installed on board and forming part of their normal armament and protection; special machines and installations not used in peace time on ships other than warships; military landing craft.

- (ii) Submersible craft of all kinds, and all equipment, for the same.
- (iii) Boilers and engines of all designs specially designed or adapted for use in warships or submersible craft.
- (iv) Parts or sections designed for assembly into vessels covered by (i) and (ii) above.
- (v) Equipment and means of maintenance of all natures for the defence of coasts, harbours, ports, anchorages and docks, means for preventing the approach or countering the effectiveness of hostile craft or weapons, including nets, booms, obstructions, minifields, balloon barrages and the like; means such as minesweeping, mine recovery and bomb disposal apparatus.

GROUP E.

- (i) Aircraft of all kinds, heavier or lighter than air, erected or dismantled (including balloons, gliders and kites) and their accessories and equipment.
- (ii) Aircraft engines, mounted or dismounted, and their equipment.
- (iii) Propellers.
- (iv) Cannon guns, machine guns, rockets and rocket launching apparatus and all other weapons or projectiles usable in an aircraft; special turrets, mountings, gun-sighting apparatus and their operating mechanism; bombing apparatus.

- (v) Aircraft instruments and test instruments; catapults and other launching and recovery apparatus for aircraft of all sorts; winches and special towing apparatus for balloons and gliders; all air barrage apparatus; apparatus for launching aerial weapons.
- (vi) Parachutes, supply panniers and containers, dinghies, aircraft oxygen breathing apparatus and all equipment specially designed for airborne troops.
- (vii) Aerodrome equipment special for war purposes.
- (viii) Cameras, lenses and photographic equipment and materials for war purposes.

GROUP F.

- (i) All drawings, specifications, designs and reproductions, relating to or made for the purpose of the inspection, development, manufacture or testing of war material or relating to or made for the purpose of experiment or research in connection with war material.

- (ii) All work in progress on war material, whether finished or partly finished, including sub-assemblies of war material.

GROUP G.

- (i) Machinery, plant, jigs, fixtures, tools, gauges, testing machines, measuring instruments, moulds, models, patterns, punches, dies, designed or adapted for the purpose of inspection, experiment, development, manufacture or testing of war material listed in the other Groups and not convertible to peace-time production.
- (ii) All plants, designed or used for the purpose of filling articles of war material in the present Groups with the war material in Group H.

- (iii) Groups and assemblies of machines or appliances whether above or below ground, together with their associated small tools and equipment, structures and foundations, lifting appliances, power units and special facilities, specially arranged for the manufacture of war material.

GROUP H.

- (i) All propellants, explosives, pyrotechnics, and any mixtures or ingredients destined or suitable for the propulsion, charging, filling of, or use in connection with, the war material in the present groups as well as all plant and equipment intended to be used in the manufacture of the said products.
- (ii) Asphyxiating, lethal, toxic, incapacitating or similar substances and products in any form intended or capable of being used for war purposes, including all intermediary products or substances which enter into their manufacture. All contrivances, weapons and containers intended for their use, storage or transport, and all plant and equipment intended to be used in their manufacture.
- (iii) Gas masks and collective protective devices for military purposes, and all defensive equipment (including chemicals and clothing), whether for individual or collective use, which are intended to be or capable of being used to detect or protect against the poisonous substances and war material designated in the present groups, including all means of defence against chemical warfare in course of production.

GROUP I.

All apparatus, devices, data and material for training or instructing personnel in the use, handling, manufacture or maintenance of war material.

GROUP J.

All high octane petroleum suitable for and all kindred products intended for tanks or aircraft or other warlike contrivances.

CONTROL COUNCIL

LAW NO. 4

REORGANIZATION OF THE GERMAN JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Control Council, in accordance with its Proclamation to the German people, dated 20 October 1945, deciding that the German judicial system must be reorganised on the basis of the principles of democracy, legality and equality before the law of the citizens, without distinction of race, nationality or religion, enacts as follows:

Article I

Reorganisation of the German Courts, will in principle, take place in conformity with the Law concerning the Structure of the Judiciary of 27 January 1877, Edition of 22 March 1924 (RGBl 1/299). The following system of ordinary courts is to be reestablished: Amtsgerichte, Landgerichte, and Oberlandesgerichte.

Article II

The jurisdiction of Amtsgerichte and Landgerichte in civil and criminal cases will in general be determined in conformity with the law in force on 30 January 1933; however, the civil jurisdiction of the Amtsgerichte will be extended to claim of a value not exceeding RM. 2000.

The Landgerichte will have appellate jurisdiction over decisions of the Amtsgerichte.

The Oberlandesgerichte will have no original jurisdiction but will have final appellate jurisdiction over decisions of the Landgerichte in civil cases; they will have the right of review on question of law (Revision) over decisions of Amtsgerichte and Landgerichte in criminal cases as provided by law.

Article III

Jurisdiction of German Courts shall extend to all cases both civil and criminal with the following exceptions:

- (a) Criminal offenses committed against the Allied Occupation Forces;
- (b) Criminal offenses committed by Nazis or any other persons against citizens of Allied nations and their property, as well as attempts directed towards the re-establishment of the Nazi regime, and the activity of the Nazi organizations;
- (c) Criminal offenses involving military personnel of Allied Forces or citizens of Allied nations;
- (d) Other selected civil and criminal cases withdrawn from the jurisdiction of German Courts, as directed by the Allied Military Command;
- (e) When an offense committed is not of such a nature as to compromise the security of the Allied Forces, the Military Command may leave it to the jurisdiction of German Courts.

Article IV

To effect the reorganization of the judicial system, all former members of the Nazi Party who have been more than nominal participants in its activities and all other persons who directly followed the punitive practices of the Hitler regime must be dismissed from appointments as judges and prosecutors and will not be admitted to these appointments.

Article V

In carrying out this law, it is left to the discretion of the Military Command gradually to bring the jurisdiction of German courts into conformity with this law.

Article VI

This law will come into force from the date of its promulgation. The Military Commanders of Zones are charged with its execution.

Done at Berlin 30 October 1945

(COML/P(45)50)

CONTROL COUNCIL

LAW NO. 5

VESTING AND MARSHALLING OF GERMAN EXTERNAL ASSETS

Whereas the Control Council is determined to assume control of all German assets abroad and to divest the said assets of their German ownership with the intention thereby of promoting international peace and collective security by the elimination of German-war potentials.

Now, therefore, the Control Council, in accordance with the decisions of the Potsdam Conference and the political and economic principles by which it is necessary to be guided in dealing with this problem, enacts as follows:

Article I

A German External Property Commission (hereinafter referred to as "the Commission") composed of representatives of the Four Occupying Powers in Germany is hereby constituted.

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Law the Commission is constituted as an inter-governmental agency of the Control Council vested with all the necessary powers and authority.

Article II

All rights, titles and interests in respect of any property outside Germany which is owned or controlled by any person of German nationality inside Germany are hereby vested in the Commission.

Article III

All rights, titles and interests in respect of any property outside Germany which is owned or controlled by any person of German nationality outside Germany or by any

branch of any business or corporation or other legal entity organized under the laws of Germany or having its principal place of business in Germany are hereby vested in the Commission.

For the purpose of this Article the term "any person of German Nationality outside Germany" shall apply only to a person who has enjoyed full rights of German citizenship under Reich Law at any time since 1 September 1939 and who has at any time since 1 September 1939 been within any territory then under the control of the Reich Government but shall not apply to any citizen of any country annexed or claimed to have been annexed by Germany since 31 December 1937.

Article IV

The Commission has power by unanimous agreement from time to time to add to the categories of persons to be affected by Articles II and III of this Law unless such addition is vetoed by the Control Council within 30 days of agreement by the Commission.

Article V

The question of whether or not any compensation shall be paid to any person whose right, title or interest in any property has been vested in accordance with this Law will be decided at such time and in such manner as the Control Council may in the future determine.

Article VI

The right, title and interest to all property, title to which has been vested in the Commission, under this Law, or the proceeds of such property, shall be held by the Commission and disposed of pursuant to such further directives as the Control Council may issue from time to time.

Article VII

In addition to the general powers contained in Article I of this Law the Commission shall be vested

with the following specific powers which it may exercise directly or through any agency which it deems appropriate.

- (a) to do all acts which it deems necessary or appropriate to obtain possession or control over all property, the right, title or interest in which is vested in the Commission under this Law;
- (b) to operate, control and otherwise exercise complete dominion over all such property, including where this is essential to the preservation of the value represented by the property, the sale, liquidation or other disposal thereof subject to the provisions of Article VI;
- (c) to require the keeping of full records, and to seize or require the production of any books of account, records, contracts, letters, memoranda, or other papers relating to any property affected by this Law and to compel the attendance of witnesses and to require the furnishing of full information regarding such property;
- (d) to require information, evidence and records with regard to any property outside Germany, in whole or in part, of all persons covered by Articles II and III hereof.

Article VIII

The work within any zone of occupation of marshaling and recording the evidence with respect to Germany's external assets shall be the responsibility of the Commander-in-Chief for that zone.

The Commission may request Zone Commanders to conduct certain investigations either alone or in conjunction with investigations being conducted in other zones, and further, may itself conduct joint investigations in cases

where the evidence is contained in more than one zone subject to the authority of the Commander-in-Chief in any zone in which such joint investigation is being conducted.

Article IX

Articles II and III of this Law shall not apply to assets subject to the jurisdiction of the United Kingdom, British Dominions, India, Colonies and Possessions, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United States, France and any other United Nations determined by the Control Council.

Article X

For the purposes of this Law -

(a) the term "person" shall include any natural person or collective person or any juridical person or entity under public or private law having legal capacity to acquire, use, control or dispose of property or interests therein; and any government, including all political sub-divisions, public corporations, agencies and any instrumentalities thereof. Any juridical person or entity which is organized under the laws of, or has its principal place of business in Germany, shall be deemed to be a person of German nationality within the meaning of Article II hereof.

(b) The term "property" shall include all movable and immovable property and all rights and interests in or claims to such property whether matured or not, including all property, rights, interests or claims transferred to or held by third parties as nominees or trustees and all property, rights, interests or claims transferred by way of gift or otherwise or for consideration, express or implied, but not including the rights or interests of third parties to a bona fide sale for full consideration, and

shall include but shall not be limited to buildings and lands, goods, wares and merchandise, chattels, coin, bullion, currency, deposits, accounts or debts, shares, claims, bills of lading, warehouse receipts, all kinds of financial instruments whether expressed in Reichsmarks or in any foreign currency, evidences of indebtedness or ownership of property, contracts, judgments, rights in or with respect to patents, copyrights, trademarks, etc., and in general property of any nature whatsoever.

Article XI

It shall be an offence -

- (a) For any person whose property is affected by this Law to do or to attempt to do any act or make any omission in derogation of the title or interest of the Commission under Articles II and III, or
- (b) To assist or conspire with any other person to do or to attempt to do any such act or make such omissions as are specified in this Article.

Article XII

Any person violating any provision of this Law shall be liable to criminal prosecution.

Article XIII

All provisions of laws or decrees or parts thereof which are contradictory to any one of the provisions of this Law or of any law or decree issued under the provisions of this Law are hereby declared null and void.

Done at Berlin 30 October 1945 (COHL/P(45)39(Revised))

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

POLITICAL DIRECTORATE

DRAFT COMMUNICATION FROM POLITICAL DIRECTORATE
TO COORDINATING COMMITTEE CONCERNING
THE ACCREDITING OF FURTHER REPRESENTATIVES
OF THE UNITED NATIONS AND REPRESENTATIVES OF
NEUTRAL COUNTRIES TO THE CONTROL COUNCIL

The Political Directorate refers to the instruction of the Coordinating Committee (CORG/M(45)11, conclusion 149) that it consider the question of requests for the accrediting of Missions to Berlin from Neutral countries or Allied Countries other than the sixteen mentioned in CORG/P(45)86.

The Directorate believes that such requests should not be considered until the missions of the above sixteen countries, or of such of them as shall have applied for the right to send missions by 10 December, 1945, are installed in Berlin.

Thereafter, the Directorate will give further consideration to this question.

Approved at Berlin 1 November 1945

(CORG/P(45)134)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 16

ARMING OF THE GERMAN POLICE

The Control Council directs as follows:

1. The German police should be armed as speedily as possible in order that it may be able to take an active part in the maintenance of law and order. It should be re-armed under the following conditions:

- a. It should not have completely automatic weapons or any weapons other than pistols, revolvers and truncheons, with the exception of the rural police and the frontier control police who may be issued with carbines.
- b. The re-arming of the German police shall be carried out by the issue of fire-arms manufactured outside Germany in order to facilitate the control of fire-arms and munitions in German hands, and eliminate any justification for the continuance of German manufacture of fire arms or munitions.
- c. All weapons issued to the German police shall be distinctively marked in order to facilitate control of same.
- d. No police services shall be re-armed before de-nazification and removal of all personnel hostile to the military government of Germany. Moreover, the police personnel will not be re-armed until after they have been trained in their duties.
- e. Before issue of arms a Public Safety officer shall guarantee and certify the efficiency of the training and the competence thereof justifying such rearmament.

- f. Control will be established over the procurement and distribution of police fire-arms and ammunition by means of requiring written accountability from each Police agency. The loss of any weapon must be immediately reported to Military Government by the German police in writing.

2. Pending the supply and issue of fire-arms of non-German manufacture the German police may be issued with any suitable weapon in the absence of those specified in para. 1 (b) above.

Done at Berlin 6 November 1945

(CONL/P(45)46)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 17

ESTABLISHING THE LIAISON CONTACT SECTION OF
THE ALLIED SECRETARIAT

The Control Council directs as follows:

1. An Allied Liaison and Protocol Section is hereby established as a unit of the Allied Secretariat. The Chief of this Section will be responsible to the Chief Secretary of the Allied Secretariat.

2. The Allied Liaison and Protocol Section will be established at the Allied Control Authority Building.

3. The functions of the Allied Liaison and Protocol Section will include the following:

(a) The reception at the Allied Control Authority Building of all representatives of the Military Missions appointed to the Control Council, the United Nations organisations admitted to Germany by the Control Council, and also of the German Control Agencies if and when they are established.

(b) To advise such representatives as to the organisation of the Allied Control Authority and the National Elements thereof, and to act as the channel of communication for any requests made by the Military Missions to the Allied Control Authority.

(c) To receive requests for facilities from the Military Missions appointed to the Control Council.

Done at Berlin 6 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)138)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

PUBLICATION OF ALLIED CONTROL AUTHORITY LEGISLATION

Memorandum by U.S. Member

I. PROBLEM:

1. The efficient and rapid publication and dissemination of accurate, official copies of Allied Control Authority legislation.

II. DISCUSSION:

2. The establishment of competent machinery to disseminate in English, French, Russian and German, where applicable, the legislation enacted by the Control Council and the Coordinating Committee will increasingly become a serious and important problem in the efficient governing of Germany.

3. Control Council Directive No. 10 (CONL/P(45)35) establishes the official languages and directs the publication of legislation enacted by the Allied Control Authority. This Directive provides for the publication from time to time of a Control Council Gazette and the issuance in the three official languages and, when applicable, in German, of all legislation.

4. At the present time the Allied Secretariat forwards to the Zone Commanders and the Kommandatura, Berlin, copies of Control Council legislation in the language of the zone and in German when applicable. Dissemination of German translations to the German people is accomplished through the medium of German newspapers and radio by the Information Control Service and by various means considered appropriate by Zone Commanders and the Kommandatura, Berlin, within their respective areas.

5. The Allied Secretariat now has a permanent archivist who, under the supervision of the Chief Secretary, has

been charged with the responsibility of establishing and maintaining official files of Allied Control Authority documents in English, French, Russian and German, when applicable.

III. CONCLUSIONS:

6. A gap now exists between Control Authority action and its official distribution to all affected persons. Implementation of the recommendations indicated below is concluded to be necessary to close this gap.

7. It is not considered that approval of these recommendations would preclude or in any sense duplicate the transmittal of action copies for implementation to the agency primarily interested in a particular enactment.

IV. RECOMMENDATIONS:

8. It is recommended that the Coordinating Committee:

a. Place the responsibility for the implementation of Control Council Directive No. 10 on the Allied Secretariat.

b. Authorize and instruct the Allied Secretariat to procure from the Kommandatura, Berlin, a suitable German publishing establishment together with its civilian staff; the supervision and utilization of this publishing establishment to be the responsibility of the Chief Archivist, Allied Secretariat.

c. Authorize and instruct the Allied Secretariat to establish a procedure for the dissemination of official printed texts of Control Council legislation to the Zone Commanders; Kommandatura, Berlin; and German civilians, when applicable.

Approved at Berlin 6 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)137)

CONTROL COUNCILSAFEGUARDING OF DOCUMENTS AND DELIVERY
OF COPIED COPIES

The Control Council enacts as follows:

Article I

For cases in which Military Government has not designated or expressly recognized another legal custodian, any officer or any representative of Military Government who has been charged with the operation or control of a public office, of a private enterprise or of any other German organization is, legally, the custodian of any documents appertaining to that organization.

Article II

This officer or representative is empowered to furnish copies of a document if a request appears to him to be justified, and to certify that they conform to the original; and the certification of any such record or document by any Military Government Officer or other representative of Military Government shall constitute prima facie evidence of the fact that no other lawful custodian of such record or document is available and that he has authority hereunder to execute such certification.

Done at Berlin 10 November 1945

(COML/P(45)54)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 18

FOR DISBANDMENT AND DISSOLUTION OF THE
GERMAN WEHR FORCES

The Control Council directs as follows:-

1. Members of the former Wehrmacht and affiliated para-military forces, including officials and prisoners of war, will be demobilised within the limitations imposed by consideration of:-

- (a) The demands of Allied Nations for German labour,
- (b) The fact that War Criminals, Suspected War Criminals and Security Suspects are subject to detention until their guilt is proved.
- (c) The necessity for detaining Potentially Dangerous Officers of the former Wehrmacht and para-military organisations.

2. Disbandment of the German Prisoners of War will be methodically organised and controlled. Each individual will be formally discharged from Camps and issued with a Discharge Certificate. The form to be used as Discharge Certificate will be circulated to Zone Commanders.

3. Personnel of the former German Wehrmacht will be discharged into that Zone of Germany in which their previous home was situated, in accordance with the provisions of the attached Appendix 'A': Regulations and principles relating to Interzone Transfers of German P.Ws.

4. Former German Wehrmacht personnel whose previous home was in Berlin may be discharged in Berlin by arrangement between the Zone Commander who holds them and the Kommandatura of Berlin. No other discharges into Berlin area will take place.

5. With respect to those held in Germany, non-Germans except Austrians, will be repatriated as rapidly as practicable. This repatriation will not be deferred because of employment on Allied Work projects. No formal discharge should be required, except in the case of Austrians whose transfer to Austria will be effected in accordance with current arrangements with National elements of the Allied Control Council for Austria.

6. The following provisions will apply to Prisoners of War held outside Germany:-

- (a) Prisoners of War held outside Germany will eventually be returned to the Zone of Germany occupied by the Power under whose control they are held, in order to be later dispatched to the Zone of their former domicile.
- (b) This movement will be carried out at the convenience of the Power concerned provided that no inter-Allied agreement with respect to reparations labour is thereby contravened.
- (c) The movement of Prisoners of War held outside Germany by Allied Nations, other than the four Occupying Powers, will be subject to negotiations between the National Government concerned and the Allied Control Council. The Control Council will obtain from the respective National Governments, statistical data on Prisoners of War.
- (d) Upon return to Germany, Prisoners of War will be demobilised in accordance with standard demobilisation procedure.
- (e) Arrangements for the return to their respective countries of non-German Prisoners of War held outside Germany may be made by the Governments of the Allied Powers directly with the Government whose nationals are concerned.

7. All ex-Wehrmacht personnel who have been demobilised to Germany, must on arrival at their place of residence, register within 48 hours with their local civil authorities. Those who fail to register within the appropriate time will be punished.

8. Stragglers and deserters from the former German forces in the several zones will be directed by each Zone Commander to report at a convenient time to appropriate assembly points in order that they may be issued with documents, and disposed of in accordance with this policy. Any such persons not reporting will be apprehended and punished.

9. Special efforts will be made to preserve from destruction and take under Allied control, records, books, plans, documents, papers, files and other information and data which belonged to, or had been controlled by the former Wehrmacht and affiliated para-military organisations.

Such information and data will be utilized as desirable during demobilisation and disposed of under the direction of the Control Council in such a way as to make them permanently unavailable to the German Government.

10. All particulars required by the Control Council for demobilisation purposes will be specified to the Zone Commanders.

Done at Berlin 12 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)114

(2d Revision))

(amended by CORC/M(45)19)

REGULATIONS AND PRINCIPLES RELATING TO INTERZONE
TRANSFERS OF GERMAN PRISONERS OF WAR

1. Nothing in the provisions listed below will affect the use of German prisoners of war by the four Powers as labour for rehabilitation and reparations purposes.

2. Members of the former German Wehrmacht should be discharged into that zone of Germany in which their previous home was situated.

3. Former German Wehrmacht personnel held at present in zones other than those in which their previous home was situated may be exchanged between zones in accordance with detailed arrangements to be made direct between the Zone Commanders concerned.

4. These arrangements should be based on the following principles:-

- (a) Exchanges will be controlled as regards total numbers, rate of exchange, method of movement and place of exchange.
- (b) The transferring nation will furnish the receiving nation with a nominal roll of the prisoners handed over in each case, showing name, rank, place of domicile and such other details as may be agreed between the Zone Commanders concerned. In addition a Discharge Certificate will be issued in respect of each prisoner, and copies of it will be circulated to all Zone Commanders.
- (c) Exchanges will be in principle and as far as possible on a one-for-one basis; the disposal of the balance of prisoners remaining after this exchange of equal numbers will be a matter for agreement between the Zone Commanders concerned.

- (d) In order to enable adequate administrative arrangements for reception to be made, exchanges of sick and wounded, and service women will be effected separately.
- (e) Movement of former Wehrmacht personnel between zones will have a lower priority than the movement of displaced persons.
- (f) Pending agreement as to their disposal, former German Wehrmacht personnel who are war criminals, security suspects, officers of the General Staff Corps, other potentially dangerous German Wehrmacht officers, or in automatic arrest categories will be excluded from these exchanges.
- (g) It is obligatory for the Certificate on Demobilisation to be printed in two languages: in that of the Occupying Power and in German. All additions in handwriting must likewise be in the two languages.
- (h) In each Zone all demobilization certificates must be numbered in a separate serial numbering for each camp.

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 19

CONCERNING PRINCIPLES FOR ADMINISTRATION
OF GERMAN PRISONS

The Control Council Directs as follows:

1. The basic principles for the administration of the prison system of Germany are:

A. The exact execution of the sentences imposed;
and

B. The rehabilitation and reformation of the offender.

2. The carrying out of the principles of paragraph 1a requires:

a. That the prison be staffed by an adequate force of trained personnel to keep the prisoner under guard, assure his minimum needs for food, clothing and physical well being, and maintain order and discipline. This presumes the establishment of such standards for the selection and retention of the officers as will assure a group of alert, physically fit and unprejudiced persons not suspected of Nazism, having the capacity to obtain the respect of the prisoners and gain compliance with their orders. It also presumes that the personnel will be trained and organized in such manner as will assure the safety of the institution and the development of the skills needed to achieve the goals sought.

b. That the policy of equal treatment of all prisoners with no special privileges, and no discrimination by reason of race, colour, creed or social standing be rigidly adhered to at all times. Each prisoner is to be treated strictly on the basis of his individual merits.

c. That the management of the prisons be equipped and organised to ascertain accurately the criminal and personal characteristics, the habits, and the mental and physical aspects of each inmate, and properly classify him with respect to the manner in which he should be housed, the kind of work and training assignments he should be given, and the persons with whom he may be permitted to associate.

d. That the records of each prisoner reflect all pertinent facts concerning his status as a prisoner, his criminal and personal history, education and employment, as well as his physical and mental make-up. The case record of each prisoner must contain all details concerning his behaviour while in confinement, his accomplishments and the views of those under whom he has worked.

e. That the discipline of the prisoners be firm but fair and be exercised without resorting to corporal punishment.

3. To give effect to the provisions of subparagraph B of paragraph 1, it is necessary to provide for:

a. Development of a programme of useful physical work to the end that the prisoner will appreciate fully the consequences of his criminal acts and will also learn how to work; and that physical work in itself is a practical substitute for criminal ways. Prison labor projects will be directed first to providing for the prisoner's own needs for food, clothing and housing and then to supplying goods and labour needed by agencies of the government. These projects may, for the more trustworthy and cooperative prisoners, include road building, reforestation, conservation of national assets, and other public projects.

b. Establishment of schools and shops for the education and training of prisoners according to the nature of the crime committed and particularly the younger first offenders, in such academic and vocational pursuits as will best fit them, upon release, to take their place in society as law-abiding, self-supporting citizens. Books, magazines and individual study courses should be utilized to this end.

c. Attention to the physical needs of each prisoner by providing adequate medical, dental and psychiatric services and hospital facilities as well as strict compliance with recognised standards of sanitation and cleanliness. Provision should also be made for the psychological and psychiatric evaluation of the prisoner with a view to full utilization of these two specialties in treatment of the prisoner.

d. Provision of reasonable opportunities for the prisoner to develop and maintain his physical and mental well being.

e. The administration of prisons may adopt policies giving encouragement to prisoners as a result of good conduct.

f. Extension of the privilege of corresponding with relatives and friends in accordance with a definite scheme and under the supervision of the prison officials. Regular visitation by respectable friends and relatives should also be encouraged.

g. Reasonable provision for the prisoners of the opportunity for religious guidance and worship in accordance with their choice.

h. Recognition of the prisoner's right to make known to the appropriate officer his personal problems and difficulties as well as his privilege to appeal, with impunity, to the Court for review of the legal basis for his detention.

i. Insistence upon undeviating compliance by the staff and inmates with the ordinary standards of honesty and of respect for the rights of others, and upon recognition of the principle that no human being shall be considered as abandoned or perverse beyond redemption.

Done at Berlin 12 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)136)
(amended by CORC/M(45)19)

CONTROL COUNCIL
DIRECTIVE NO. 20

PUBLICITY ON MATTERS AGREED BY THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE
ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE CONTROL COUNCIL

The Control Council directs as follows:

1. The four special representatives who prepare draft press releases for Control Council meetings (as provided in COM/P(45)28) shall also prepare such drafts to cover discussions and decisions reached at Coordinating Committee meetings in matters on which the Committee is authorized to act on behalf of the Control Council.

2. As in the case of the Control Council, such drafts of proposed releases shall be submitted for final clearance to the four members of the Coordinating Committee, or to such person or persons as they may designate for the purpose.

Done at Berlin 12 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)140)

ANNEX "B"

COORDINATING COMMITTEEDRAFT LETTER TO THE GOVERNMENTS OF THE
FOUR OCCUPYING POWERS

To insure parallel action by the four powers represented on the Control Council for Germany in the implementation of Control Council Law No. 5, it is recommended that the Governments of each of the Occupying Powers transmit to each of the foreign Governments, within whose territory, assets affected by this law are located, a copy of the Law, and an appropriate covering note requesting recognition of the law and adequate publicity of its provisions. The countries to be presently notified will be all countries in which any German external assets are believed to be located, except the United Kingdom, British Dominions, India, Colonies and Possessions, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United States, and France.

Approved at Berlin 16 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)148)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 21

THE ACTIVATION OF THE GERMAN
EXTERNAL PROPERTY COMMISSION

The Control Council directs as follows:

1. The representatives of the four Occupying Powers whose names have been notified to the Control Council are hereby constituted as permanent members of the Commission for the Vesting and Marshalling of German External Assets in accordance with Control Council Law No. 5.

2. Each Representative on the Commission shall be entitled to designate one deputy.

3. The Commission shall perform the duties prescribed in Control Council Law No. 5, and such other duties as the Control Council may prescribe.

4. The Secretariat shall arrange for an early meeting of the Commission. The Commission shall immediately commence the execution of Control Council Law No. 5.

Done at Berlin 20 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)148)

ANNEX "A"

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTORATE OF PRISONERS OF WAR AND DISPLACED PERSONS

PLAN FOR THE TRANSFER OF THE GERMAN POPULATION
TO BE MOVED FROM AUSTRIA, CZECHOSLOVAKIA,
HUNGARY AND POLAND INTO THE FOUR OCCUPIED
ZONES OF GERMANY

In developing the preliminary plan for the transfer of population DPCW/P(45)15, confirmed by the Coordinating Committee at its SIXTEENTH MEETING, CORC/M(45)16, and according to the directives of the Coordinating Committee on this question (Conclusion 219), the Prisoners of War and Displaced Persons Directorate proposes the following plan embodying the principles to govern the transfer of German Population:

1. The entire German population to be moved from Poland ($3\frac{1}{2}$ million persons) will be admitted to the Soviet and the British Zones of occupation in Germany.
2. The entire German population to be moved from Czechoslovakia, Austria, and Hungary (3,150,000 persons) will be admitted to the American, French and the Soviet Zones of occupation in Germany.
3. a. Tentative (preliminary) allocation of this population between zones will be as follows:
 - (a) Into the Soviet Zone from Poland, 2 million persons.
Into the Soviet Zone from Czechoslovakia, $\frac{3}{4}$ million persons.
 - (b) Into the British Zone from Poland, $1\frac{1}{2}$ million persons.
 - (c) Into the American Zone from Czechoslovakia, $1\frac{3}{4}$ million persons.
Into the American Zone from Hungary, $\frac{1}{2}$ million persons.

(d) Into the French Zone from Austria, 150,000 persons.

b. The French Zone will start acceptances not earlier than 15 April 1946. Meanwhile, after the exchange of German refugees is completed according to the principle of one for one, the French Zone will continue to accept approximately 250,000 refugees from the U.S. Zone who were domiciled formerly in the French Zone.

4. It is considered possible immediately after the confirmation of this plan to proceed with the admittance of population from the above-mentioned countries in accordance with the following schedule:

During Dec. 1945, at the rate of 10% of the total number.

During Jan. and Feb. 1946 at the rate of 5% of the total number.

During March, 1946, at the rate of 15% of the total number.

During April, 1946, at the rate of 15% of the total number.

During May, 1946, at the rate of 20% of the total number.

During June, 1946, at the rate of 20% of the total number.

During July, 1946, at the rate of 10% of the total number.

Changes may be made on account of weather or transport, and after more information is received about the quantity of population transferred.

The British Zone will start acceptance of the above refugees into the British Zone when the volume of

the present exchange on the head-for-head basis permits it. This date will be fixed by agreement between the Chiefs of the PI & DP Divisions of the Soviet and British Elements.

5. The execution of this plan must not interfere with the carrying out of the previously reached agreement as regards the exchange of the German Refugees between the Zones on a 1 for 1 basis.
6. Immediately after the approval of this plan, the Governments of Czechoslovakia and Poland and the Control Commissions of Austria and Hungary will be informed of its provisions.

Approved at Berlin 20 November 1945

(SOEIL/P(45)57)

CONTROL COUNCILREPORT BY THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE OF THE
COASTAL AND INLAND SHIPPING IN GERMANYNote by the Allied Secretariat

(Of this Document the following extract was approved:)

- c. The amount of shipping required for the German peace-time economy in general as an interim figure would be 175,000 tons carrying capacity.

Approved at Berlin 20 November 1945

(CONL/P(45)58)

COORDINATING COMMITTEEFINANCE DIRECTORATEPROPOSAL FOR THE PAYMENT OF DEFENDING COUNSEL'S FEES
AND COSTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE CRIMINALS' TRIAL

Memorandum by the U.S. Member

1. The Charter of the International Military Tribunal makes no express provision for the manner in which the fees or costs of defending counsel are to be met. Article 16 gives the defendants the right to the assistance of counsel and Article 30 provides that:

"The expenses of the Tribunal and of the trials shall be charged by the signatories against funds allotted for the maintenance of the Control Council for Germany."

2. No such funds are allotted and the Control Council has not taken any action of record agreeing that compensation for defendants' counsel's fees or costs shall be paid.

3. It is proposed that the French, Soviet and British should authorize the U.S. to initiate advances by the Reichsbank at Nurnberg to a designated representative of the court who will control or authorize the disbursement of the funds for the purpose of paying such defendant counsel's fees and costs as may be approved by the court.

4. The advances so made would be separately accounted for and will subsequently be repaid.

Total costs will be shared by the Zones in any manner approved by the Control Council and advances will be repaid in any manner deemed appropriate by each Zone.

Approved at Berlin 22 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)158)

COORDINATING COMMITTEEINVENTORY OF GERMAN WAR MATERIAL
LOCATED IN NEUTRAL COUNTRIES

1. It is known that there exist in the neutral countries undetermined quantities of German war material of all categories.

2. The term "war material" includes any material, wherever situated, intended for the conduct of war on land, at sea, or in the air, or which is, or may be, or has been, at any time, in use by, or intended for use by any armed forces, civil defense, or other formations or organizations. A detailed list of war material contained in CORC/F(45)130 was approved by the Coordinating Committee at its Sixteenth Meeting on 26 October 1945, (Conclusion 218, CORC/1(45)16).

3. The measures proposed in this document refer to German war material or to that acquired by Germans, situated in neutral countries.

4. It is proposed that the External Assets Commission arrange to prepare an inventory of war material belonging to the former German Government and situated in neutral countries using diplomatic channels as may be necessary.

5. DELETED

6. Failing agreement as to destruction of such material on the part of the Control Council, allocation of enemy war material in neutral countries shall be made in accordance with agreement among the occupying powers.

7. It is recognized that if a special Commission is set up under the Control Council, as indicated in paragraph 4, with the aim of listing, vesting and marshalling German property located outside Germany, this Commission will have the right to impound the material which is indicated in CORC/F(45)130 and which belongs to Germany.

8. The inventory of all German war material located in neutral countries must be completed as soon as possible, but not later than 1 May 1946.

Approved at Berlin 22 November 1945 (CORC/P(45)160)

[Faint, mostly illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

CONFIDENTIAL

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

MILITARY DIRECTORATE

RETURN TO GERMANY OF GERMAN MILITARY INTERNEES
NOW IN NEUTRAL COUNTRIES

(Memorandum by the U. S. Member)

1. There is believed to exist in neutral countries an undetermined number of German military internees.
2. The Allied Control Authority is the responsible agency to arrange for the return to Germany of such persons and for their discharge from the German forces. The return of these persons should be carried out as early as practicable, both to achieve complete dissolution of the German forces and also to prevent such personnel from exerting any adverse influence in the countries concerned.
3. The Control Council, in CONL/P(45)26, has resolved that all German nationals who were German governmental officials of any category whatsoever at the time of the unconditional surrender of Germany or prior thereto, whose presence abroad constitutes a danger, should be recalled to Germany. The neutral countries have been notified. It is believed that German military internees could be considered under similar recall.
4. Because of the numbers of German military internees, and also because they are under restraint by the neutral countries, it is proposed that special arrangements be made to obtain the return of these persons.
5. It is proposed that the Military Directorate, acting through appropriate diplomatic channels, be charged with the responsibility for obtaining the numbers of German military internees now in neutral countries by rosters showing name, rank and former place of residence in Germany, and for arranging for the return of this personnel to Germany.

6. Upon arrival in Germany, these personnel must be registered and dealt with in accordance with the decisions that have been made by the Control Council.

Approved at Berlin 22 November 1945 (CORC/P(45)159)

Discovered in the mail of the following persons:

In the course of the investigation, it was found that the following persons had been in contact with the Control Council:

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Approved at Berlin 22 November 1945 (CORC/P(45)159)

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

DIRECTORATE OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS AND COMMUNICATIONS

PROPOSAL FOR RELIGIOUS EDUCATION POLICY

Directorate of Internal Affairs and Communications recommends the adoption of the following policy:

1. In matters concerning denominational schools drawing on public funds, religious instruction in German schools, and the opening or continuation of schools which have been, or are at present, maintained and directed by various religious organizations, the appropriate allied authority should establish in each zone a provisional regulation adapted to the local traditions, taking into account the wishes of the German population in so far as these wishes can be determined, and conforming to the general directives governing the control of education. In any case, no school drawing on public funds should refuse to children the possibility of receiving religious instruction, and no school drawing on public funds should make it compulsory for a child to attend classes for religious instruction.

2. These principles should be applied until such time as the German people are able to express their wishes freely and clearly on all the matters mentioned above.

Approved at Berlin 22 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)162)

COORDINATING COMMITTEECONDUCT OF SEARCHES BY THE GERMAN AUTHORITIES IN
CONNECTION WITH UNITED NATIONS CITIZENS

1. To implement the recommendation of the Coordinating Committee (CORC/M(45)21, Conclusion (287)), the Directorate of Prisoners of War and Displaced Persons has drafted the following proposal regarding the conduct of searches in connection with United Nations citizens by German Authorities.

2. The Directorate recommends that searches be conducted for the following information and documents:-

- (a) nominal rolls by Nationalities of Prisoners of War, forcibly evicted persons, workmen and refugees who have resided temporarily or permanently in occupied territory or who were in transit through these territories, as well as lists of institutions in which these persons worked;
- (b) nominal rolls of persons now residing within the present boundaries of the zones of Occupation in Germany, outside marshalling camps for displaced persons, controlled by the Allies;
- (c) collecting all documents pertaining to these persons, and in particular:
 - civil status certificates;
 - medical documents;
 - legal documents;
 - political documents;
- (d) tracing and registration of property and of all personal effects and souvenirs left by repatriated and deceased persons;

(c) registration of the graves of United Nations citizens.

3. The Directorate recommends that these searches be entrusted to the Directorate of Prisoners of War and Displaced Persons.

4. The Directorate recommends that each Zone Commander issue an order to the German authorities regarding searches in connection with United Nations citizens on the lines of this proposal. All searches must be completed not later than 6 months after the issue of this order.

Approved at Berlin 22 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)164)

Handwritten text, illegible.

Handwritten text, illegible. (3)

Handwritten text, illegible. (3)

Handwritten text, illegible.

Handwritten text, illegible.

Handwritten text, illegible.

Handwritten text, illegible.

Handwritten text, illegible. (3)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

SUGGESTED CABLE TO BE FORWARDED TO COORDINATING COMMITTEE
FOR DISPATCH TO BELGIAN MISSION IN REPLY TO THEIR REQUEST
FOR CHEMICALS.

Refer your cable. Chemicals for export to Belgium is question for discussion with Economic Divisions of each of the four zones under present interim export policy. Economic Directorate advises that very little production now going on of dye stuffs and chemicals for manufactured textiles in view shortage of coal and lack of raw materials. However, you are authorised to direct your inquiry with more specific information concerning your requirements to the respective Zone Commanders, including names of firms from whom it is desired to purchase, attention Economic Division, from whose zones those materials were normally obtained. Locations of Zone Commanders are as follows:

American	Frankfurt,	British	Bad Oeynhausen,
French	Baden-Baden,	Soviet	Berlin.

Exports under interim policy must be paid for in dollars or other currency acceptable to the Control Council. Copy of your enquiry is being referred to Economic Divisions all zones.

Approved at Berlin 22 November 1945 (CORC/P(45)165)

COORDINATING COMMITTEEREPORT OF THE AIR DIRECTORATE ON THE PROBLEM
OF A UNIFIED POLICY FOR THE DISARMAMENT OF
GERMAN AIRFIELDS AND AIRFIELD INSTALLATIONS IN
ALL OCCUPATIONAL ZONES

Airfields are one of the main requirements for the existence of an Air Force. Their destruction is essential in implementing the decisions of the Potsdam Conference in so far as they refer to the disarmament of the G...F.

In the interests of uniformity and efficient disarmament, a single policy for the destruction of airfields and airfield installations must be applied in all the occupied Zones.

I. THE PROBLEM

Under consideration are all German airfields and installations (above and below ground) for land or marine aircraft located in the four Allied Zones of Occupation which previously belonged to, and were controlled and administered by:

- (1) Supreme Commander of the German Armed Forces or the German Air Force or any of their component parts.
- (2) OKL and RLM.
- (3) Anti-aircraft defences of the G...F.
- (4) Flioger Regiments of the G...F.
- (5) Air Units attached to the German Navy.
- (6) Women's auxiliary units of the G...F.
- (7) Anti-aircraft defences on German territory (Heimatflak).
- (8) NSFK.

II. DEFINITION OF "AIRFIELDS AND OTHER INSTALLATIONS"

The words 'airfields and other installations' should be understood to mean:

- (1) Permanent airfields and landing grounds which include flying fields, runways, starting and taxiing strips, flying bomb sites, parking aprons, drainage, internal roads and approaches to the airfields.

Hangars, H.Q. and administrative Buildings, service buildings, aviation and other workshops, garages, stores and all other installations located on or near the airfield. Fuel dumps, various networks of technical facilities (fuel supply lines, signal communications, water supply system, sewerage, heating, lighting, etc.). Machine gun installations, command posts, shelters, and all means of anti-aircraft and ground defence. Recognition installations, radio location equipment, flying control, special synchronized communication devices, beacons, lighting of obstructions and meteorological equipment.

- (2) Aviation and FLAK Schools with all their component elements, small arms, and open firing ranges, bombing practice grounds, etc.
- (3) Ammunition dumps, stores of materials, storage places and parks of all kinds.
- (4) All other living quarters and barracks on airfields, factory buildings, Housing, Headquarters, departments, groups, institutions, etc.

III. CLASSIFICATION OF AIRFIELDS

All German airfields with their installations and facilities can be classified into three groups -

FIRST GROUP German airfields being used for Allied aviation requirements.

SECOND GROUP German airfields temporarily occupied by Air and other Allied occupational Forces.

THIRD GROUP All the remaining German airfields and their installations.

On account of the temporary use of German airfields and installations by occupying forces, the methods proposed below apply equally to the first and second groups of airfields.

IV. METHODS OF DISARMMENT

Airfields, various installations and facilities will be destroyed. The following measures, being most effective, are being adopted:-

- (1) While flying fields and other big and level plots of land can be used for agriculture at the outset, nevertheless their cultivation will not render this landing area forever useless as an airfield. Such flying fields and other large level plots of ground must be
 - (a) Used for individual building of major edifices.
 - (b) Used for afforestation.
 - (c) When the first two methods are not acceptable, to destroy the flying field by explosives, or in any way so as to render its restoration very difficult. The choice of method of destruction of the flying field lies with the Chief of the occupied zone.
- (2) Destruction by explosives of all artificial surfacing on the flying field and airfield, (the runways, starting and taxi strips, parking aprons and roads). Where permissible and expedient, the roads are to be used for the needs of the population.

- (3) Destruction by explosives of approaches (roads and rail branches) designed for airfields and which are not absolutely necessary for civilian needs.
- (4) Machine gun posts, pillboxes, shelters and in general, all elements of G.A.F. and ground defences are subject to immediate liquidation.
- (5) Fuel dumps, workshops, hangars, petrol supply lines, signals, recognition facilities, radio-location equipment, flying control equipment, special synchronized communication devices, beacons, lighting of obstructions and meteorological equipment, to be destroyed or removed to the interested allied country.
- (6) Firing and bombing ranges and their equipment to be destroyed and the sites to be used for afforestation, sowing and building.
- (7) All the remaining living quarters, barracks, buildings, housing, headquarters, departments, groups and institutions, etc., which could be subsequently used for civilian requirements or occupational authorities will be moved, or retained and placed at the disposal of the Zone Commander or the appropriate authorities.

V. TIME LIMITS FOR DISARMAMENT

The third group of airfields, installations and facilities must be destroyed within 3 years from the time of German capitulation and not later than April 1948 or earlier if possible.

The first and second groups are to be destroyed as they become vacant and within two years after the expiration of the need for their use.

VI. THE AIR DIRECTORATE PROPOSAL

The Air Directorate requests the Coordinating Committee to confirm the above proposed methods and time limits for the disarmament of German airfields, as unified rules for all the Allied occupational zones in Germany.

Approved at Berlin 27 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)173)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

AIR DIRECTORATE

REPORT TO THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE
ON THE QUESTION OF SETTING UP A NETWORK
OF METEOROLOGICAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND
THE EMPLOYMENT OF GERMAN SPECIALISTS THEREIN

To provide for normal Allied air needs in all the occupied zones of Germany it is essential to set up a network of meteorological establishments. A brief plan is given below:

1. Nature of the German Meteorological Organisation to be set up

- (a) A Zonal form of organisation is essential during the initial stages of occupation.
- (b) The ultimate aim will be the setting up of a German Meteorological Service.
- (c) From the outset, arrangements will be made for effective coordinating of policy and practice among the various zones and for ensuring that the separate organisations are designed to lead ultimately to centralisation.

2. Coordination of Policy of Meteorological organisation in Germany

- (a) The necessary coordination of Meteorological policy and practice in the various zones will be effected by the Air Directorate.
- (b) The Air Directorate will give general direction on organisation and policy for all four zones which must later lead to centralisation. The Air Directorate will propose a time when such centralisation can be effected.

3. Proposed Measures for Coordination

I. Observations

- (a) Subject to the general policy provided by Committee on Meteorology, the Chief Meteorological Officers of the several zones will establish such observational and reporting stations, manned wholly or in part by German personnel, as are necessary for their own requirements and for Allied and international requirements and within the framework of a centralized German meteorological Service.
- (b) The observations from these German reporting stations will be collected at a center in each zone.
- (c) Arrangements will be made through the Committee on Meteorology, for the effective and speedy interchange of these collected observations, as between the various zones.

II. Climatological Organization

- (a) A German climatological organization will be set up in each zone, and will be administered by German administrative personnel.
- (b) Effective arrangements will be made for regular interchange of climatological information between the zones.
- (c) When sufficient personnel, who were formerly employed on the German climatological staff are found, consideration will be given to using these personnel for reconstituting a centralized German climatological service.

III. Meteorological Research and Investigational Work

- (a) Within the framework of Allied Control Authority Policy relating to technical and scientific research and consistent with adequate safeguards for the security of Allied interests, German personnel may be used for meteorological investigational and research work.
- (b) During the period of zonal organization the precise nature of the investigational or research work to be undertaken in any Zone will be at the discretion of the Allied Chief Meteorological Officer in the Zone; but the work should be coordinated by the Committee on Meteorology. When a central German Meteorological Service has been established, the Committee on Meteorology will direct and control the meteorological research work undertaken by this Service.
- (c) Reports should be submitted to the Committee on Meteorology periodically by each of the Allied Meteorological representatives.
- (d) Such other Directorates of the Allied Control Authority as are interested in scientific and investigational work will be kept informed of progress in appropriate meteorological research through the Air Directorate, and all necessary coordination with appropriate Directorates will be accomplished through this same agency.

4. Administration

- (a) In the Zonal phase of organization the Allied Chief Meteorological Officers responsible for setting up a zonal German organization each in their own zone

will form small administrative headquarters using German personnel. These German headquarters, one in each zone, should be supervised by Allied personnel and should fulfil the function of assisting the Allied Chief Meteorological Officer in forming and administering the German organisation in his zone. From the outset these separate zonal headquarters of German personnel should be designed as far as practicable with a view to being ultimately merged into one centralised German Service covering the whole of Germany.

- (h) The question of fixing salaries for the German personnel employed by the Allied Meteorological Services, as it does not come under the authority of the Air Directorate, has been turned over to the Manpower Division (D.A.R/P(45)40).

THE AIR DIRECTORATE REQUESTS THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE:

1. To agree the organisation of a network of German meteorological stations in the Allied occupied zones, on the principles stated above, under the control of the Allied Meteorological Services.

2. The numbers of meteorological establishments and their disposition in each zone will be determined by the Head of the Meteorological Service of the respective zones.

3. To transmit the question of payment of German specialists employed in meteorological institutions to the Manpower Directorate for decision, and to instruct the Manpower Directorate to consult with the Air Directorate in deciding this question.

4. German specialists must be employed in Meteorological Service institutions in accordance with the list worked out by the Air Directorate.

Approved at Berlin 27 November 1945

(CORC/P(45)174)
(amended by CORC/M(45)27)

CONTROL COUNCIL

L.N. NO. 7

RATIONING OF ELECTRICITY AND GAS

In view of the extreme shortage of coal and other fuel, the Control Council enacts as follows:

Article I

Electricity and gas shall be rationed in all zones and all possible measures taken for their conservation.

Article II

To this end regulations shall be issued by each Zone Commander giving consideration to local conditions, which shall be published in official form.

Article III

Persons violating this law or any regulation pursuant thereto shall be liable to criminal prosecution, and shall be tried in German courts or in Military Government courts as follows:

- (a) for excess consumption of less than 10% of the monthly ration, for the first offense in the case of electricity:
A fine of 100 marks;

and in the case of gas:

A fine of 40 marks per cu of the excess gas consumed.

- (b) For excess consumption of more than 10% of the monthly ration or for a second offense, committed within twelve months after any previous offense, in addition to the penalties stated in paragraph (a) of Article III above:

Disconnection of service for a period not exceeding thirty days, and if excess consumption continues for two successive months, imprisonment for not more than three months.

- (c) Any consumer who uses electricity or gas for a purpose prohibited by regulations, or who intentionally interferes with the normal operation of his meter or who obtains or attempts fraudulently to obtain electricity or gas, shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than one year of prison and by a fine of from 100 to 500 marks or by one of these two penalties alone. The suspension of electricity and gas service may, furthermore, be ordered by the court for a period of not more than three months.
- (d) In the case of an inspector, meter reader or other employee of the utility who connives at, assists in any way or facilitates violation of the regulations, a fine not exceeding 500 marks for each offense or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both.

Done at Berlin 30 November 1945

(CONL/P(45)61)

CONTROL COUNCIL

No. 8

ELIMINATION AND PROHIBITION OF MILITARY TRAINING

The Control Council enacts as follows:

Article I

All activity of any organization, group of persons or individual which teaches directly or indirectly the theory, principles, technique or mechanics of war or prepares the participants for any war activity, is hereby prohibited and declared illegal.

Article II

All military educational institutions are declared illegal and will be closed immediately.

Article III

All war veterans' organizations and all organizations or groups which tend to perpetuate the German military tradition are prohibited and shall be immediately disbanded.

Article IV

The use by any German of military or Nazi uniforms, insignia, flags, banners or tokens or of military or civil decorations, and the employment of distinctive Nazi or military salutes or greetings are prohibited; all other symbolic means of expressing the Nazi spirit are prohibited. The use of civil or military decorations, honors or

Article V

Any evasion of the prohibitions of this law under the guise of sport or gymnastics is prohibited.

Article VI

Military and civil parades and military formations of any kind are prohibited. In exceptional cases and only in so far as expressly permitted by authority of the Military Command civil parades may be allowed.

Article VII

Any propaganda or agitation, whether conducted in writing or orally or by any other method, which is aimed at keeping alive, receiving or promoting the military or Nazi spirit and institutions, or to glorify war, is prohibited.

Article VIII

Any person violating any provision of this law shall be liable to criminal prosecution.

Article IX

This Law becomes effective 1 December, 1945.

Note

Temporarily the present law does not apply, in so far as wearing of uniform and discipline are concerned, to certain individuals formerly belonging to the German Armed Forces who are awaiting disbandment or are working for, or by order of, Allied Zone Commanders with the knowledge of the Control Council.

Done at Berlin 30 November 1945 (COML/P(45)60)
(amended by COML/M(45)13)

CONTROL COUNCIL

L. 10. 9

PROVIDING FOR THE SEIZURE OF PROPERTY OWNED BY
I.G. FARBENINDUSTRIE AND THE CONTROL THEREOF

In order to insure that Germany will never again threaten her neighbours or the peace of the world, and taking into consideration that I.G. Farbenindustrie knowingly and prominently engaged in building up and maintaining the German war potential, the Control Council enacts as follows:

Article I

All plants, properties and assets of any nature situated in Germany which were, on or after 8 May, 1945, owned or controlled by I.G. Farbenindustrie A.G., are hereby seized by and the legal title thereto is vested in the Control Council.

Article II

In order to control the seized plants, properties and assets which belonged to I.G. Farbenindustrie, there shall be created a Committee consisting of four Control Officers appointed by the respective Zone Commanders. Policies agreed upon by the Committee on behalf of the Control Council shall be implemented in each Zone by the Zone Commander, acting through his Control Officer.

Article III

The Committee shall accomplish the following ultimate objectives in respect of the plants, properties, assets and activities of I.G. Farbenindustrie A.G.:

- a. Making certain plants and assets available for reparations.

b. Destruction of certain plants used exclusively for war-making purposes.

c. Dispersion of ownership of remaining plants and assets.

d. Termination of cartel relationships.

e. Control of research.

f. Control of production activities.

Plants reported by the Committee as available for reparations or for destruction shall be processed through the normal channels.

Article IV

All acts and things heretofore done or performed by the Zone Commanders, and their respective Control Officers in connection with seizing the management, direction and control of I.G. Farbenindustrie A.G. in their respective Zones, are hereby ratified, approved, and confirmed.

Done at Berlin 30 November 1945 (CONL/P(45)62)
(amended by CONL/M(45)13)

CONTROL COUNCILREPORT OF THE AIR DIRECTORATE CONCERNING THE CREATION
OF A SYSTEM OF AIR CORRIDORS TO BE USED FOR FLIGHTS IN
THE RESPECTIVE ZONES OF OCCUPATION IN GERMANY

(Of this report, the following extract was approved:)

6. Consequent on the above, the Air Directorate requests the Coordinating Committee:

- (1) To confirm the proposals for the establishment of air corridors West of Berlin as follows: BERLIN-HAMBURG, BERLIN-BUCKENBURG, BERLIN-FRANKFURT ON MAIN, each twenty English miles wide. Flight over these routes (corridors) will be conducted without previous notice being given, by aircraft of the nations governing Germany.

Approved at Berlin 30 November 1945

(CONL/P(45)63)

CONTROL COUNCIL

DIRECTIVE NO. 22

CLEARANCE OF MINEFIELDS AND DESTRUCTION OF
FORTIFICATIONS, UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS
AND MILITARY INSTALLATIONS IN GERMANY

In order forever to prevent Germany from utilizing the fortifications, underground structures, military installations and other installations constructed, adapted or readily capable of adaptation for war purposes located in Germany, and in order to ensure the security of Allied Occupational Forces

the Control Council directs

1. All minefields will be cleared and all fortifications, underground structures, military installations and other installations specified in Appendix 'A' will be completely destroyed.

The work will be devised and conducted in a manner to disrupt the German defence system in as short a time as possible, particularly by completely destroying all elements of defence on certain main routes.

Appendix 'A' attached is a list of structures or installations which will be considered as constructed, adapted, or readily capable of adaptation for war purposes. This list can at any time be modified or added to.

Mine clearance and these destructions will be carried out by Zone Commanders, in the order of priority indicated in Appendix 'A' and within the time limits set out below, counted from the date of signature of the present directive.

2. The operations specified in Priority I should be completed in a maximum period of 18 months and those in Priority II in a period of a further 4 years. Every effort must be directed towards completing the work in not more

than 5½ years from the date of confirmation of the present decision by the Control Council.

3. The object is to destroy all these installations and constructions in the shortest period practicable.

The Zone Commanders will shorten these periods as far as possible and will give their units instructions indicating the shortest time-limits possible.

4. The Commander of each Zone of Occupation shall furnish the Allied Control Authority with a report on the progress of the work on a form which will be distributed later.

The reports of the Zone Commanders must be submitted by 30 June and 31 December of each year.

Done at Berlin 6 December 1945

(CORC/P(45)179(Final))

PRIORITY SCHEDULE FOR DEMOLITIONS

PRIORITY I.

- (a) Minefields and other explosive obstacles, as well as other obstacles, which were used as obstructions on Allied lines of communication.
- (b) Destruction of the major defensive constructions, particularly the main permanent fortifications, anti-tank obstacles, etc., in such a manner as to disrupt the defensive system of fortified regions throughout Germany.

Destruction of obstacles in areas where they constitute a potential threat to the occupying forces.

- (c) Complete destruction of all underground airfield facilities.
- (d) Complete destruction of all pens for submarines and E and R-boats.

PRIORITY II.

- (a) Complete destruction of all remaining defensive constructions, including permanent constructions, fortifications, depots of war materials, anti-tank obstacles and dragons' teeth, pill-boxes, permanent artillery positions, etc., which are not mentioned in Priority I.
- (b) Special weapon installations, V-1, V-2, and other weapons.
- (c) Complete destruction of coast defences, including obstacles and minefields.

- (d) Complete destruction of fighter control and radar installations for the control of planes from the ground, surplus to Allied requirements.
- (e) Complete destruction of airfields and seaplane bases surplus to Allied requirements.
- (f) Complete destruction of all AA installations.
- (g) Complete destruction of all underground factories (exclusive of equipment therein) and all underground depots and underground workshops. Where such factory, depot or workshop is installed in a mine, all destruction will, if possible, be confined to the factory, workshop or depot itself, and the productive capacity of the mine will not be destroyed.
- (h) Complete destruction of all military and public air-raid shelters.
- (i) Destruction of all underground cables, as well as surface lines of communication and radio stations, not required by the Allies and surplus to the authorized requirements of the German civil population.
- (j) All Naval, Army and Air Force research or proving-ground stations, after complete scientific examination.
- (k) War material depots surplus to Allied requirements.
- (l) All strategic bulk POL storage installations.
- (m) Complete destruction, at the discretion of the Zone Commander concerned, of all Naval, Military or Air Force structures not mentioned in the above paragraphs.

CONTROL COUNCILFIRST ALLOCATION OF PLANTS AS ADVANCE DELIVERIES ON
ACCOUNT OF REPARATIONSNote by Allied Secretariat

The Coordinating Committee at their Twenty-Fifth Meeting on 6 December 1945 discussed the recommendations of the Economic Directorate, contained in CORC/P(45)183, for the allocation as advance deliveries on account of reparations of the plants declared available in the first list, originally submitted as Annexure "B" and "C" of COAC/P(45)109.

The provisional total value of the plants allocated is 231,912,405 RM. It was agreed that plants with a total provisional value of 111,250,811 RM, or approximately 47.8% of the total, would be allocated to the Soviet Union and that plants valued at 120,661,594 RM, or approximately 52.2% of the total, would be allocated to the Western Nations.

Attached hereto as Appendix "A" is a list of the four plants withdrawn from allocation on the first list. Appendix "B" is the list of plants allocated to the Soviet Union. Appendix "C" contains the list of plants allocated to the Western Nations.

This paper is circulated for consideration and confirmation by the Control Council at their Fourteenth Meeting to be held on 10 December 1945.

Approved at Berlin 10 December 1945 (CONL/P(45)67)

AGREEMENT OF THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR THE ALLOCATION OF PLANTS AVAILABLE FOR ADVANCE DELIVERIES ON ACCOUNT OF REPARATIONS AS REGARDS THE FIRST LIST BETWEEN THE U.S.S.R. AND THE COUNTRIES ENTITLED TO REPARATIONS FROM THE WESTERN ZONES OF OCCUPATION OF GERMANY.

PLANTS ON THE LIST EXCLUDED FROM ALLOCATION.

It was agreed that the following plants would not be allocated for the reasons stated below:

1. Karl Ganzler, Durex, Essen

The Quadripartite Inspection and Valuation Teams agreed that this plant was valueless. The Coordinating Committee agreed to its withdrawal from the list of available plants.

2. Hahn Kolb, Stuttgart

The Quadripartite Inspection and Valuation Teams agreed that this plant was valueless. The Coordinating Committee agreed to its withdrawal from the list of available plants.

3. I.G. Farbenindustrie, Ludwigshaven

Originally one-third of this plant had been declared available by the French, but upon examination by the Quadripartite Inspection and Valuation teams, it was agreed that the plant was not capable of being divided. The Directorate agreed to request the French to furnish a further report as to whether the entire plant was available, or details as to what it is considered could be included in an offer of one-third availability. The Coordinating Committee agreed to include this plant on a future list after valuation.

4. Krupp, Essen

The Coordinating Committee agreed to withdraw this steel plant valued at 150,000,000 RM from the first list as not available for allocation at this time.

It had been requested by the Soviet, France, and Belgium.

4. Krupp, Essen (continued)

The Soviet Member withdrew the request of his government for this plant, but emphasized that as a representative on the Control Council his government was most interested in the liquidation because of the propaganda value of its name and because of the very important part it had played in the production of German war material. The British member stated that when this plant had first been declared available shops numbered 15, 21 and 69, having an approximate value of 5,000,000 RM, had been excepted. He emphasized that, because of the critical condition in the British Zone the use of these shops would be required for the repair of rail transport for two years.

After this time the British Delegation would agree either to their allocations as reparations or to their destruction.

Following allocations were made to the Soviet Union (including Poland):

Name	Description	Location	Requests	Provisional Valuation in U.S. Dollars
1. Cendorf near Munich	Thermo-electric plant	U.S.	Yugoslavia, Soviet, India, Belgium, France	9, 88,000
2. Kugel Fischer /e PK Schweinfurt	Ball-bearing plant	U.S.	Soviet, Australia, Netherlands, Belgium	25,000,000 (12,500,000)
3. Underground plant for Motor Parts, Heckareltz near Heidelberg	Aircraft and truck engine parts	U.S.	Soviet, French	19,000,000
4. Deschemas-leser, France	Ship-building plant	U.S.	Soviet, Belgium, Greece, Norway, Britain, Netherlands	12,070,000

Remarks: To Soviet Union.

Remarks: One-half of 12,500,000 to the Soviet. (The other one-half to the Western Nations.) The French member stated that in this plant were 8 lathes constituting property looted from France to Soviet. In this connection the Soviet member stated that his delegation was willing to discuss special cases of restitution with the French Delegation. If the eight machine tools were in the part of the factory allotted to the Soviet Union and if they were looted from France by Germany then the Soviet Delegation is willing to return them. The Coordinating Committee further agreed that the Economic Directorate will send a committee prior to final allocation to the Western Nations of their 50% to determine what will make up each allocation.

Remarks: Note: This does not include certain special equipment, value of which is not included in price mentioned.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Zone</u> <u>Location</u>	<u>Requests</u>	<u>Provisional</u> <u>Valuation in RM</u>
<p><u>Remarks:</u> Although the Soviet had originally requested 75%, it was agreed that the Soviet would be allocated the entire plant with the reservation that one large floating dock should remain. Since the value of approximately 12 million did not include certain items such as the electric power plant and floating cranes and tugs, which it is now agreed the Soviet will receive, it was agreed that the Inspection and Valuation Team would evaluate the balance of this plant as soon as possible.</p>				
5. Schiess-Defries, Duesseldorf	Machine tool construction	British	Soviet, Belgium, Yugoslavia, Britain, Norway, India, Netherlands, Greece, France	16,144,299 (12,765,189)
<p><u>Remarks:</u> The Coordinating Committee agreed that of the five units making up this factory e Kolnerstrasse Plant, value 6,690,530 RM and the Lorickstrasse Plant, value 6,074,609 RM, allocated to the Soviet Union. The remaining three plants, total value 3,379,110 RM, are allocated to the Western Nations.</p>				
6. Huttonwerke, Friedrich Krupp at Borbeck	Metallurgic Plant	British	Soviet, France	27,661,445
<p><u>Remarks:</u> To Soviet Union.</p>				
7. Bandeisenwalzwerke at Dinslacker	Metallurgic Plant	British	Soviet, Belgium, British, India, Netherlands	18,16,117
<p><u>Remarks:</u> Although the Soviet Union originally requested only one-half of this plant after much discussion the entire plant was allocated to them.</p>				
APPROXIMATE TOTAL VALUE: - -				111,250,811

The following allocations were made to the Western Nations:

Name	Description	Zone	Location	Requests	Provisional Valuation in RM
1. Grosskraftwerk, Mannheim	Thermo-electric underground power plant	U.S.		Soviet, Australia, Egypt, Belgium, France	2,527,000
Remarks: To Western nations.					
2. Haniel and Lueg, Duesseldorf	Machine constructing plant	British		Soviet, British, Netherlands	13,008,044
Remarks: To Western nations. Attention was called to the fact that this is a forging plant and that nations making requests may have thought it was a drill manufacturing plant.					
3. Rheinische Chamotte Binaswerke, Bendorf on Rhine	Fire-proofing plant	French		Soviet, Yugoslavia	279,490
Remarks: To Western nations.					
4. Hensolt at Herborn	Optical and Instrument plant	U.S.		Soviet, Greece, British, Netherlands, Australia, France	314,000
Remarks: To Western nations.					
5. Kugel Fischer Werke, Schweinfurt	Ball-bearing plant	U.S.		Soviet, Australia, Netherlands, Belgium	25,000,000 (12,500,000)
Remarks: One-half value of 12,500,000 to the Western nations. (The other one-half to the Soviet.) The French member stated that in this plant were 8 lathes constituting property looted from France. In this connection the Soviet Member stated that his delegation was willing to discuss special cases of restitution with the French Delegation. If the eight machine tools were in the part of the factory allotted to the Soviet Union and if they were looted from France by Germany, then the Soviet					

<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Zone</u> <u>Location</u>	<u>Requests</u>
<p><u>Remarks:</u> (continued) Delegation is willing to return them. The Coordinating Committee further agreed that the Economic Directorate will send a committee prior to final allocation to the Western nations of their 50% to determine what will make up each allocation.</p>			
6. Mathes and Weber, Duisburg	Soda plant	British Soviet, Belgium, Greece, Egypt, India, Netherlands	7,000,000
<u>Remarks:</u> To Western nations.			
7. Waldrich, Siegen	Lathe Mfg. plant	British Soviet, Belgium, British, Yugoslavia, Norway, India, Netherlands, Greece	2,400,000
<u>Remarks:</u> To Western nations.			
8. Wagner, Dortmund	Lathe Mfg. plant	British Soviet, Belgium, India, Netherlands, France	1,800,000
<u>Remarks:</u> To Western nations			
9. Klockner Humboldt Dietz, Oberrursel	Diesel Engine	U.S. Australia, Greece, Norway, British, India, Netherlands, Belgium	2,100,000
<u>Remarks:</u> To Western nations			
10. Fritz Mueller, Esslingen	Machine tools	U.S. Greece, India, Australia, France	2,500,000
<u>Remarks:</u> To Western nations.			

<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Zone Location</u>	<u>Requests</u>	<u>Provisional Valuation in RM</u>
11. Bohne Kohle, Esslingen.	Machine tools	U.S.	Greece, Norway, Egypt, India, Netherlands, Australia, Belgium	400,000
<u>Remarks:</u> To Western nations.				
12. Hastedt, Bremen	Steam electric power plant	U.S.	India, France, Australia, Belgium	1,900,000
<u>Remarks:</u> To Western nations.				
13. Tosing near Kuhlendorf	Hydro-electric plant	U.S.	Greece, India	1,200,000
<u>Remarks:</u> To Western nations.				
14. BMW No. 2, Munchen	Aircraft engine plant	U.S.	France, Yugoslavia, Greece	6,000,000
<u>Remarks:</u> To Western nations. Not complete plant, can be allocated as mixed lots of machine tools or by individual items.				
15. Kurbelwellenwerke, Glinde near Hamburg	Crankshafts for engines	British	Greece, France, British, Netherlands, Australia	2,300,000
<u>Remarks:</u> To Western nations. Not complete plant, can be allocated as mixed lots of machine tools or by individual items.				
16. Metallwerke, neuengamme near Hamburg	Small arms factory	British	Yugoslavia, Greece, Norway, Egypt, Netherlands, Belgium, France	1,500,000
<u>Remarks:</u> To Western nations. Not complete plant, can be allocated as mixed lots of machine tools or by individual items.				
17. Hanseatische Kettenwerke	Cartridge cases and small fuses	British	Yugoslavia, Norway, Egypt, British, Netherlands, Greece	3,300,000

<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Zone Location</u>	<u>Requests</u>	<u>Provisional Valuation in RM</u>
Remarks:	To Western nations. Not complete plant, can be allocated as mixed lots of machine tools or by individual items.			
18. Fabrik, Hess, Luchenau, Furstenhagen	Explosives	U.S.	Yugoslavia, Greece, France	18,600,000
Remarks:	To Western nations. Plant can be allocated as a whole or in two items: a) munitions plants - 16,000,000 RM, and b) cracking plant - 2,500,000 RM.			
19. Schiess-Defries, Dreeseldorf	Machine tool Construction	British	Soviet, Belgium, Yugoslavia, Britain, Norway, India, Netherlands, Greece, France	16,144,299 (3,379,110)
Remarks:	The Coordinating Committee agreed that of the five units making up this factory the Kolnerstrasse Plant, value 6,690,580 RM, and the Lorickestrasse Plant, value 6,674,609 RM, are allocated to the Soviet Union. The remaining three plants, total value 3,379,110 RM, are allocated to the Western nations.			
20. Blohn & Voos, Hamburg	Ship-building plant	British	Soviet, Belgium, Norway, British, Netherlands	20,653,950
Remarks:	To Western nations.			
21. BMW No. 1, Munich	Motorcycle and aircraft engine plant	U.S.	Soviet, Netherlands	10,000,000 (see remarks)
Remarks:	The Quadripartite Inspection and Valuation Team valued the main plant of this factory at approximately 3,600,000 RM. Final quadripartite valuation of the remaining nine dispersal plants has not yet been made, but the U.S. Member estimated their value at approximately 6,400,000 RM, making the total estimated values of the factory approximately 10,000,000 RM. The French Delegation has stated that in this plant were 28 machine tools constituting property looted from France.			

APPROXIMATE TOTAL VALUE: - - 120,670,000

COORDINATING COMMITTEEINTERIM RESTITUTION DELIVERIES
(CULTURAL OBJECTS)

1. Pending settlement of the outstanding problems of restitution it is proposed that interim measures shall be put into force forthwith for the return of Works of Art and other Cultural Objects taken by the Germans from territories now liberated.

2. It is proposed that this interim measure shall be applied to identifiable Cultural Objects which have been the subject of an act of dispossession by the enemy and which were located in a liberated territory and removed by the Germans subsequent to the date of the German occupation of that territory. As a first step restitution will be confined to cultural objects whose identification is easy and whose ownership is well known. As soon as adequate machinery for restitution has been developed and transport facilities have improved the scheme will be broadened correspondingly.

3. For the purposes of this paper the term 'Cultural Objects' is defined as all movable goods of importance or value either religious, artistic, documentary, scholarly or historic, the disappearance of which constitutes a loss to the cultural heritage of the country concerned. This definition includes as well as recognized Works of Art, such objects as rare musical instruments, books and manuscripts, scientific documents of an historic or cultural nature, and all objects usually found in museums, collections, libraries and historic archives.

4. The claimant countries will be asked to forward to each Allied Headquarters in card form, a description of the looted Cultural Objects believed to be situated in his Zone, giving all possible information which will assist establishing the identity of the object and the fact that it originated from the claimant country. (See Inclosure No. 2)

5. Each Headquarters will maintain a record of the looted Cultural Objects that have been reported by its staff

or declared by Germans to be located in that Zone on prescribed property inventory cards. Where objects included in the lists received from claimant countries have not yet been traced the Headquarters will cause inquiries to be made where circumstances permit. (See Inclosure No. 1)

6. As and when information concerning the reputed discovery of looted Cultural Objects comes to light it will be communicated to the Government concerned.

7. In the case of each object to be transferred to an Allied Government, the Headquarters will appoint two experts to act as adjudicators and will invite the Government concerned to send one expert representative of its own. These three experts will form a panel which shall decide -

- (a) That the identification of the object claimed has been established.
- (b) That the object was removed from the claimant country by the Germans.
- (c) Whether or not the condition of the object is such as to make its restitution satisfactory to the claimant country.

8. The findings and recommendations of the panel of experts will be reported to the Headquarters which, where return of the object is recommended, will authorize its return to the claimant country. Each Headquarters will submit to the RD & R Directorate of the Control Council monthly reports of restitution completed in its Zone during the previous month.

9. To facilitate arrangements claimant countries will be asked, when necessary and with permission of the Zone Commander, to establish a liaison officer at an appropriate office of the Zone Headquarters. Liaison Officers will be required to act as link between claimant countries and the Headquarters staff on all matters in connection with claims for restitution of Cultural Objects including the visits of experts.

10. Visiting experts will come to Germany as representatives of the claimant Governments and not as representatives of firms or individuals of such countries. An object, even though private property, will be restored to the representative of the claimant Government acting on behalf of the individual concerned and not to that individual.

11. The claimant country, through its Liaison Officers, will make the necessary arrangements for packing, loading and transporting the property to be removed through the Military Government Authorities. Relevant transportation expenses within the present German frontiers and any repairs necessary for proper transportation, including the necessary manpower, material and organization, are to be borne by Germany and are included in restitutions. Expenses outside Germany are borne by the recipient country.

12. The properly authorized representative of the country concerned will, at the time of transfer, give an official receipt for the object in the form hereto attached. (Inclosure No. 3)

13. The Headquarters will maintain proper statistics in connection with objects identified and returned.

Approved at Berlin 12 December 1945 (CORC/P(45)185)
(amended by CORC/M(45)26)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

REPARATION, DELIVERIES AND RESTITUTION DIRECTORATE

INSTRUCTIONS ON FORMS
FOR RESTITUTION OF CULTURAL OBJECTS

Supplementing the proposal set forth in this paper, the following forms are the basis for establishing the working procedure for restitution of cultural objects:

1. Inventory Property Card - Art. For use in inventory and maintenance of records of looted cultural objects in zones of occupation. (See inclosure No. 1).

2. Request Card. For use by claimant countries in requesting restitution of looted cultural objects and in supplying information to aid identification of same. (See inclosure No. 2).

3. Receipt Form. For use in receipting cultural objects returned under interim restitution.

A statement of condition of returned cultural objects will be included with description of object in receipt form. (See inclosure No. 3).

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

MILITARY DIRECTORATE

NOTIFICATION OF THE DEATH OF MEMBERS OF THE FORMER
GERMAN ARMED FORCES TO THEIR NEXT OF KIN

1. The Military Directorate discussed the paper of the U. S. Representative on the above subject (DMIL/P(45)23), attached at Annex "A", at their Twelfth Meeting in order to implement Conclusion (265) of the Minutes of the Twentieth Meeting of the Coordinating Committee (CORC/M(45)24) dealing with CORC/P(45)145 on the same subject.

2. The Directorate agreed:

To request the Control Council to permit the work of the information bureau for the notification of war losses of the German Armed Forces, on the following conditions:

- a. To purge MASt of Nazi and Fascist elements.
- b. To change the name of the information bureau for the notification of war losses of the German Armed Forces to "German Agency for the Notification to Germans of the Death of Their Relatives who were Members of the Former German Armed Forces and Died during the War".
- c. To complete the work of distributing notices in six months from the date of confirmation of the present decision by the Control Council, after which to dissolve this organization completely.

3. The Soviet Representative was against the decision of the Military Directorate granting a period of six months for the work of the agency sending out notifications and suggested a period of from two to three months, considering that this period was quite sufficient for the carrying out of this work by the agency.

Approved at Berlin 12 December 1945

(CORC/P(45)186)

ANNEX "A"

DEATH NOTICES TO GERMAN FAMILIES

1. At the 20th Meeting of the Coordinating Committee on 12 November 1945, the Coordinating Committee, in Minute 265, considered CORC/P(45)145 and "agreed to place responsibility for the implementation of the above mentioned paper on the Military Directorate".

2. At the meeting of the Military Directorate on 14 November 1945, the U. S. Representative offered to prepare a paper on the WSt Organization and also a plan for the implementation of DMIL/P(45)15 (Revised) (CORC/P(45)145), and this was accepted by the Military Directorate.

3. The following information is pertinent concerning the WSt Organization:

a. There exists at Furstenhagen, Germany, under U. S. administrative custodianship, and for the use of the four occupying powers, that part of the German Armed Forces Information Bureau for PW's and casualties (OKI/WSt) which fell into U. S. hands at the time of capitulation. This Bureau is known informally as WSt. The Bureau was a large one containing vital statistics on all members of the Wehrmacht during the war, about 16,000,000 persons. It now occupies 17 large warehouses. The documents weigh in excess of 600 tons.

b. Upon exploitation of this organization by U. S. officers, assisted by British officers, in the middle of April 1945, it was learned that the Bureau had continued operations until November 1944. Due to the break-down of communications from that time until the end in April 1945, little information had been received from the field and accordingly, few notifications to next of kin were dispatched.

c. During the past 6 months, the bureau has been reorganized, all German personnel screened, and it is presently staffed with approximately 500 German civilians under U. S. military control. During this period records have been

received from the International Red Cross at Geneva, delayed mail has been received from German units, and information has been obtained from Allied troops uncovering additional records so that at present statistics of German casualties on hand may be considered fairly complete from the beginning of the war through 31 March 1945.

d. In the OKM/WSt files it is estimated that there is on hand approximately 1,000,000 records of deaths which have not been notified to next of kin. For several reasons it is considered desirable that the dispatch of death notices to German families begin at the earliest possible date. For instance, this information has legal value to governmental agencies and next of kin; receipt of this information will decrease the load on personnel tracing services; and migration of families in search of missing persons will be reduced.

4. Insofar as the wishes of the U. S. in connection with the WSt Organization are concerned, the following is pertinent:

a. While it is agreeable to utilize the WSt Organization to report deaths of which the WSt is advised or will be advised in the future by the International Red Cross, it is desired to terminate the WSt as an organization at the earliest possible date because of the fact that it was part of the German Wehrmacht organization and also because it constitutes a large administrative responsibility. Therefore, any plan agreed upon should consider termination of the use of the WSt within a reasonable length of time.

b. The WSt is located in the U. S. Zone and it is administratively undesirable to carry on the activity under Quadripartite control at its present location. Therefore, it would be desired that the control of the WSt during the period it remains in the U. S. Zone should be American with representation at its location of the other powers of the Control Council. This may be called American control with Allied participation. However, if the WSt should be moved to Berlin, we would have no objection to changing this control to a Quadripartite one. In regard to moving the organization to Berlin, this would be undesirable in the near future because of the very large space the organization requires.

c. There should be no question at any time of turning the records of the WSt over to a civilian organization. The records are very important military records and would greatly assist any later German military resurgence. Therefore, they should be destroyed or removed from Germany after they have been exploited.

5. The problem of reporting deaths of German servicemen is further complicated by the fact that deaths will occur in the German prisoners of war under Allied control both in and outside Germany. If the system devised were to require the WSt to report these deaths, there would be no possibility of winding up the organization in the reasonably near future. For this reason there must be a definite limitation on the deaths to be reported by the WSt.

6. The most convenient method for making the notifications is to transmit the information via the Postal System. A post card would be mailed to the next of kin containing information as to the date and place of death, the place of burial and a statement that the appropriate Standesamt (local civil office of registry) has been instructed to send them a death certificate. In addition, a form would be mailed to the appropriate Standesamt containing the same personnel data as the post card, and instructing the Standesamt to record the death of the deceased and dispatch a death certificate to the next of kin. Both the post card and the form would be handled postage free in the mails.

7. The above is a simplification of, but the essential part of, the method previously used in Germany. The mailing of duplicate cards in this way under the conditions which now prevail in Germany will probably notify a great many more people than would the sending of a post card to the next of kin only. In addition, it accomplishes immediately the legal notification to the registry.

8. It is planned that the name of the department of the OKW/WSt bureau engaged in this work will be "Allied Agency for Notification of German Military War Deaths, Furstenhagen, Germany" and this name would appear on the card and form. This name appears entirely suitable from an allied point of view and will avoid correspondence on casualties other than deaths.

9. Accordingly, the Military Directorate is invited to agree at this meeting on the following:

a. That the "L.S.t" organization be renamed the "Allied Agency for Notification of German Military War Deaths, Furstenhagen, Germany".

b. That the Agency be used to send death notifications to German next of kin for casualties, the records of which are in its hands of which it shall be notified by the International Red Cross on or before 31 December 1945.

c. That the death notification shall consist of two parts:

(1) A post card to the next of kin

(2) A form to be mailed to the appropriate Standesamt.

d. That these notifications be transmitted in the mails to all zones.

e. That the Agency, under U. S. control with Allied participation, will undertake to provide such notifications; printing and dispatching such notices; any obligations incurred in the printing and dispatching to be the responsibility of the U. S., which, in turn, will depend on German resources for carrying out the work.

f. That subject to its ability to carry on this work, the Agency will answer inquiries from Standesamt and also will furnish information to Allied military agencies, the Central Missing Persons Bureau, the International Red Cross, and other recognized Allied welfare agencies until such time as the organization is terminated.

10. That notification of deaths other than those to be reported by the Allied Agency for Notification for German Military War Deaths, Furstenhagen, Germany, the information of which is in the hands of the Allied powers, will be directly transmitted to the next of kin by the power concerned in such form as that power desires through the German Postal Service.

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

GERMAN HYDROGRAPHIC INSTITUTE

1. The Naval Directorate have agreed to the establishment under Quadripartite control of an Institute, staffed by German civilians, for the purpose of compiling hydrographic data and producing such publications as are necessary for the safe navigation for the ships of all Nations in German waters. The Institute will also prepare papers for the information of the United Nations, based on the data which has been collected by German scientists, on hydrographic and oceanographical subjects, during and prior to the war years.

2. This Institute will be known as the German Hydrographic Institute and will be located at HAMBURG.

3. The primary responsibility for the German Hydrographic Institute will be vested in the Naval Directorate. The Naval Directorate will appoint a Committee, consisting of one Naval Officer with hydrographic experience from each of the four Nations. They may call in experts for additional help and advice as required. This Committee will be known as the Board of Directors and will be responsible for defining the work of the Institute and ensuring its execution in accordance with the policy laid down by the Naval Directorate. For the present the seat of this Board of Directors will be in BERLIN and the Board will hold a monthly meeting in HAMBURG and such other additional meetings as it may deem necessary. The question of the permanent seat of the Board of Directors will be reviewed by the Naval Directorate in December 1946.

4. The Management of the Institute will for the present be carried out by a British Naval Officer with hydrographic experience, who will also be his Country's representative on the Board of Directors. He will be responsible for implementing the decisions of the Board of Directors rendering such reports of the activities of the Institute as may be required and directing its practical work. In December 1946 the Naval Directorate will review the problem of the rotation of office of the Manager of the Institute.

5. Each of the four Nations will be entitled to retain one liaison officer at H.M.BURG for the purpose of maintaining personal touch with the day to day work of the Institute. This liaison officer will have no responsibility either as regards the direction or management of the Institute, but will be in a position to keep his National representative on the Board of Directors fully conversant with the activities of the Institute.

Approved at Berlin 12 December 1945

(CORC/P(45)187)

COORDINATING COMMITTEEINTERMEDIATE CENSUS OF THE GERMAN POPULATIONNote by Allied Secretariat

1. In discussing the subject of the control of movement of population at their Ninth Meeting on 22 September 1945, the Coordinating Committee by Conclusion (115) E. a. of CORC/M(45)9 approved the following proposals of the Internal Affairs and Communications Directorate set out in paragraph 6 of Appendix "A" of CORC/P(45)72:

a. That 1 June 1946 is a planning date for the complete German census-registration, such census/registration to take place earlier should this prove practicable.

b. That the complete census/registration should take place simultaneously in all four Zones.

c. That an intermediate census be completed in all four Zones by 1 November 1945, such intermediate census to be based on the ration card system and on existing categories of age groups, etc.

2. The Coordinating Committee further agreed by Conclusion (115) E. b. that the intermediate census required by paragraph 1, c. above, should be the basis for the over-all plan regarding movement of population to be prepared by the Prisoners of War and Displaced Persons Directorate.

3. Attached hereto as Appendices "A", "B", "C", and "D" are the intermediate figures for the population in the American, British, French, and Soviet Zones, respectively.

4. According to the attached data, the total German population in all Zones of Occupation, excluding Berlin, constitutes 62,264,722. The population of Berlin amounts to 3,021,193. The total German population in all four Zones, including Berlin, amounts to 65,285,915.

5. The attached data and the figures indicated above, confirmed by representatives from all delegations, is circulated for the consideration of the Coordinating Committee. at their Twenty-Sixth Meeting on 12 December 1945.

Coordinating Committee took note of this paper with approval for planning purposes until more specific figures become available - Berlin 12 December 1945

(CORC/P(45)189)

APPENDIX "A"

DIRECTORATE OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS AND COMMUNICATIONS

18 October 1945

F I G U R E S

on intermediate census of the German population in
the American Zone and American Sector of Berlin.

KUR HESSEN	1,090,000
HESSEN NASSAU	2,825,000
NORTH BADEN	1,103,000
NORTH WURTEMBERG	1,866,000
BAVARIA	8,838,000

TOTAL	3,722,000
-------	-----------

BREMEN ENCLAVE	562,000
BERLIN SECTOR	872,000

GRAND TOTAL	17,156,000
-------------	------------

APPENDIX "B"F I G U R E S

on intermediate census of the German Population in
the British Zone and British Sector of Berlin.

SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN	4,161,021
HANNOVER	6,650,072
WESTFALEN	5,501,828
NORTH RHINE	5,148,983
BERLIN	581,897

TOTAL	22,043,801
-------	------------

APPENDIX "C"FIGURES

on intermediate census of the German Population in
the French Zone and French Sector of Berlin.

Categories	French Zone	French Sector		TOTAL
		WEDDING	REINICKENDORF	
1 month to 3 years	259,721	8,313	7,834	275,868
3 years to 6 years	340,952	9,819	8,232	359,003
6 years to 10 years	410,864	12,891	10,108	433,863
10 years to 17 years	680,425	36,395	16,728	733,548
over 17 years	4,165,730	164,356	156,720	4,486,806
Foreigners	102,126	783	500	103,409
GRAND TOTAL	5,959,818	232,557	200,122	6,392,497
		432,679		

APPENDIX "D"

4 November 1945

FIGURES

on intermediate census of the German Population in
the Soviet Zone and Soviet Sector of Berlin.

PROVINCE SAXONY	4,389,000
PROVINCE BRANDENBURG	2,613,000
PROVINCE MECKLENBURG	2,587,000
FEDERAL LAND SAXONY	5,725,000
FEDERAL LAND THURINGIA	3,245,000
BERLIN SECTOR	1,134,617
TOTAL	19,693,617

CONTROL COUNCIL

TIME TABLE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE POTSDAM AGREEMENT

Note by Allied Secretariat

1. The Coordinating Committee at their Twenty-Sixth Meeting on 12 December 1945 considered the attached papers on the above subject, and agreed to forward the paper to the Control Council.

2. There are attached Appendices "A" through "I" which have been prepared in accordance with Conculsion (204) of CORC/1(45)15 by the Consolidation of individual schedules submitted by the Directorates. Each appendix attached hereto contains the time-table for the individual general subjects included in the Potsdam Agreement as follows:

- Appendix "A" - DISARMMENT AND DEMILITARIZATION
- Appendix "B" - ECONOMICS
- Appendix "C" - FINANCIAL
- Appendix "D" - TRANSPORTATION
- Appendix "E" - MANPOWER
- Appendix "F" - INTERNAL AFFAIRS AND COMMUNICATIONS
- Appendix "G" - LEGAL
- APPENDIX "H" - POLITICAL
- Appendix "I" - PRISONERS OF WAR AND DISPLACED PERSONS

3. The individual schedules which make up this time-table have been compiled on the basis of conditions existing at present. Since these conditions may change, it is recommended that the Directorates be permitted to establish new time limits, if necessary. Also it will be noted that various dates of the completion by the Directorate or of the implementation have not been included because under present conditions the Directorates find it impossible to establish definite time limits.

4. The Reparations, Deliveries and Restitution Directorate has not been included in any schedule inasmuch as the responsibility of that Directorate for Section IV,

paragraphs 1 through 10, inclusive, of the Potsdam Agreement was transferred to the Economic Directorate by Conclusion (13) g. of CORC/M(45)2, and the R.D. & R. Directorate has been assigned responsibility for no other sections of the Potsdam Agreement.

5. This timetable has also been revised in accordance with the decision of the Coordinating Committee (Conclusion (356) CORC/M(45)26) on CORC/P(45)190 on the subject of Arrest, Trial and Internment of Various Categories of Germans - Definition of Responsibility.

6. This time-table is circulated for the consideration of the Control Council at their Fifteenth Meeting on 20 December 1945 in accordance with Conclusion (353) of CORC/M(45)26 and as a result of Conclusion (84) of CONL/M(45)9, the Minutes of the Ninth Meeting of the Control Council.

Noted by Control Council CONL/M(45)15 (CONL/P(45)69)
Approved CORC/M(45)26, 12 December 1945

**TIME-TABLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF COMPLETE DISARMMENT AND
DEMILITARIZATION PROVISIONS OF POTSDAM AGREEMENT**

A. FENNINGHAM

Date of Com- Final date
pletion by of Impl-
Directorate mentation

Directorate responsible
Serial under COSEC/I (45) 2 Final

Potsdam Ref.

Measures

Jan 46

Complete abolition of Wehrmacht
Para-military (SS, SA, SD and
Gestapo) with all their organ-
isations, staffs and institutions
as well as all other para-military
organisations.

Military Directorate

Sec. III, Para 3

(1) a

2

Military Directorate

Complete disbandment of:

General Staff

Officers Corps

Reserve Corps

Establishment of Control measures
over officers corps of former
armed forces, para-military org-
anisations and military special-
ists.

Sec III, Para 3

(1) a

Jan 46

3

Military Directorate
(in consultation
with the Air and
Naval Directorates)

Measures with reference to the
potentially dangerous and
recommendations regarding the
arrest and preventative intern-
ment or surveillance of:

(a) Members of the German
Armed Forces including the
High Command

(b) Members of the German
General Staff Corps

Sec. III, Para 3, a
(COSEC/I (45) 190)

Jan 46

Indefinite.

258

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Directorate responsible under COFC/1 (45)2 Final</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Lotsdam Ref.</u>	<u>Date of Completion by Directorate</u>	<u>Final date of Implementation</u>
4	Naval, Military and Air Directorates	Policy for disbandment and dissolution of German Armed Forces	Sec III Para 3, I, a	June 1945	Indefinite
5	Naval, Military and Air Directorates	Control Over demobilized German personnel potentially dangerous because of their qualifications	Sec III Para 3, I, a	Jan 46	Extending throughout the whole period of occupation of Germany
6	Military Directorate	To confiscate all arms of former military officials and civilians. Arms in possession of the police force and used by the Germans for guarding warehouses and houses to be registered.	Sec III, A, Para 3, 1.a.b.		March 1946
7	Military Directorate	Return to Germany of officers and men of the former German Army interned in neutral countries.	Sec III, A, Para 3, 1.a.b.		July 1946
8	Military Directorate	Prohibiting of Military Education and training in Germany.	Sec III. A Para 3, 1.a.b.		
9	Military Directorate	Liquidation of all associations and organizations the functioning of which contributes to the revival of militarism	Sec III, A, Para 3, 1.a.b.		Oct 45

<u>Directorate responsible</u> <u>Serial under CO C/P(45)2 Final</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Potsdam Ref.</u>	<u>Date of Completion by Directorate</u>	<u>Final date of Implementation</u>
10 Military Directorate	Confiscation of all military-historical literature, referring to the wars of the German State; prohibition of the publication of any material on the war 1939-1945.	Sec III, A Para 3, I.a.b.		Dec 45
11 Military Directorate	Drafting of directives for control over execution of all the laws and orders of the Control Council for disarmament and demilitarization of Germany.	Sec III, A, Para 3, I.a.b.		Not later than 1 month after decision of the Control Council or the Coordinating Committee
12 Air Directorate	Recommendations by Air intelligence for post-demobilization control over personnel of the German military and Civil Air Fleet and Air Industry.	Sec III, A Para 3, I.a.b.	Jan 46	Extending throughout the entire period of occupation of Germany
13 Air Directorate	Control over aviation industry.	Sec III, A, Para 3 a & Para 11	Jan-Feb 46	Indefinite
14 Air Directorate	Prohibition and prevention of passive defence measures being employed against air attack on industry or scientific research institutions in Germany in order that it would be possible in the future to control German war potential.	Sec III, A Para 3 a & Para 11		On publication to indefinite

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Directorate responsible</u> <u>under COFC/F(45)2 Final</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Potsdam ref.</u>	<u>Date of Com- pletion by</u> <u>Directorate</u>	<u>Final date</u> <u>of Imple- mentation</u>
15	Air Directorate	Control of Meteorology. Estab- lishment of Allied Central me- teorological organization in Germany and establishment of Meteorological services in Zones.	Sec III, A, Para 3 a & Para 11	Dec 45	Upon pub- lication during whole period of occupation
16	Air Directorate	Study of German Air War Doctrine in relation to programme of control.	Sec III, A, Para 3 a & Para 11	Dec 45	During en- tire period of occupa- tion
17	Air Directorate	Uniform policy regarding des- truction of German Air Force installations and Air Fields.	Sec III, Para 3, Upon 1a.	Upon publication	The third group of airfields, installa- tions and facilities (Ref DAI/F/ (45)48) must be destroyed within three years from the time of German capit- ulation and not later than April 1948 and earlier if possible. The first and second groups are to be des- troyed as they become vacant and within two years after the ex- piration of the need for their use.

Serial	Directorate responsible under COC/ (45 2 Final	Measures	Section of Potsdam Conf.	Date of Completion by Directorate	Final date of Implementation
18	Military Directorate	Order of defining war material and compiling a list of same.	Sec III, A, Para 7 a.	Immediately after publication	Indefinite
19	Military Directorate	Disposal of German War materials in neutral countries.	Sec III, A, Para 7 a.	Jan 46	End of 1946
20	Military Directorate	Law prohibiting production, import and export, or transport of war material.	Sec III, A, Para 7 a.	Immediately upon publication	During whole period of occupation
21	Air Directorate	Unified control of disarmament of German Aviation Industry.	Sec III, A, Para 3, a.	Jan 46	Indefinite
22	Air Directorate	Control of research in Germany in order to prevent any tendencies toward the development of aviation.	Sec III, A, Para 3, a.b.		After publication for period of occupation
23	Military Directorate	Deactivation of all minefields.	Sec III, A, Para 7, a.b.	Priority I) 4-18 months)	: 1950-51
24	Military Directorate	Destruction of permanent and temporary defense installations and all constructions for the defense of separate objects.	Sec III, A, Para 3, a.b.	Priority II) 4 years)	
25	Military Directorate	Destroy all poisonous materials and other means of chemical warfare.	Sec III, A, Para 3, a.b.		Dec 46

Directorate responsible Serial under <u>ORC/1(45)2 Final</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Potsdam Ref.</u>	Date of completion by <u>Directorate</u>	Final date of implementation
26 Military Directorate	Destruction of all stationary ordnance practice grounds, tanks and firing ranges in Germany, excluding those used by the occupation forces.	Sec III, A, para 3, a.b.		Dec 46
27 Military Directorate	Destruction and disposal of stocks of war materials, explosives and all military technical facilities.	Sec III, A, para 7, a.b.		Dec 46
28 Military Directorate	Destruction of military buildings meant for quartering personnel and storage of military equipment excluding those used by the occupation forces.	Sec III, A, para 3, a.b.		Jan 47
29 Military Directorate	Inventory of all German war material at present in neutral countries.	Sec III, A, para 3, a.b.		June 46
30 Military Directorate	To prohibit the wearing of military uniforms and clothing of military colours to all former military personnel and civilians.	Sec III, A, para 3, a.b.		Dec 45
31 Naval Directorate	Abolition of all German Naval Forces with all their organizations, staffs and institutions.	Sec III, para 3 (1) (a)		Dec 45

Serial	Directorate responsible under COFC/I (45) 2 Final	Measures	Potsdam Ref.	Date of Completion by Directorate	Final date of Implementation
32	Naval Directorate	Disposal of ex-German Naval vessels and Merchant vessels.	Sec III, para 3, (i) (b) Sec IV		
33	Naval Directorate	Disposal of all Naval arms, ammunition, explosives and implements of war, with the exception of ex-German warships and their equipment.	Sec III, para 3, (i) (b)		
34	Naval Directorate	Destruction of all Naval defence works, such as naval coast defence batteries and emplacements, "U" boat and "E" boat pens, Naval radar stations, etc.	Sec III, para 3, (i) (b)		
35	Naval Directorate	Clearance of Naval minefields.	Sec III, para 3, (i) (b)		The completion of mine-sweeping operations by German crews in ex-German minesweepers is expected at the earliest by the end of the summer of 46 and at the latest by the end of the summer of 47 in the British and American Zones.

TIME-TABLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF ECONOMIC PROVISIONS OF YOTSDAI AGREEMENT

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Directorate responsible under COIC/1 (45)2 Final</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Yotsdai Ref.</u>	<u>Date of Completion by Directorate</u>	<u>Final date of Implementation</u>
1	Economic Directorate	Re-establishment of German Central Administrative Agencies in their field of Foreign Trade and Industry.	Sec III, Para 9, (iv).	Indefinite	Indefinite
2	Economic Directorate	The Liquidation of German War Potential.	Sec III, Para 11		Indefinite
3	Economic Directorate	Decentralization of German Economy.	Sec III, Para 12		
4	Economic Directorate	The establishment of a uniform policy in the field of economics.	Sec III, Para 14		Feb 46
5	Economic Directorate	General Policy on Agriculture, forestry and fishing.	Sec III, Para 12 Sec III, Para 14 (b)		Jan 46
6	Economic Directorate	Policy for Mining, industrial production and allocation.	Sec III, Para 14 (c)		
7	Economic Directorate	General policy, regarding prices and rationing.	Sec III, Para 14 (c)		
8	Economic Directorate	General policy with regard to Import and Export. Allied Control of German industrial disarmament, of reparations and of exports and Imports.	Sec III, Para 14 (d) Sec III, Para 14 (f) Sec III, Para 15 (a)		Indefinite

Serial	Directorate responsible under CCFCF(45)2 Final	Measures	Potsdam Ref.	Date of Completion by Directorate	Final date of Implementation
9	Economic Directorate	Allied Control to insure: (a) Maintenance of occupational forces (b) Maintenance of adequate standard of living in Germany.	Sec III, Para 15 (b)	5 Oct 45	Indefinite
10	Economic Directorate	Interzonal Trade.	Sec III, Para 15(c)		Jan 46
11	Economic Directorate	Control over Scientific Researches.	Sec III, Para 15(e)		
12	Economic Directorate	Economic control as applied by German Agencies.	Sec III, Para 16		
13	Economic Directorate	Increase of coal production.	Sec III, Para 17(b)		
14	Economic Directorate	Increase of Agricultural Output.	Sec III, Para 17(c)		
15	Manpower Directorate	Reconstruction and Emergency Repair.	Sec III, Para 17(d)		
16	Economic Directorate	Soviet deliveries from Western Zones (15% in exchange for goods and 10% without compensation)	Sec IV, Para 4		
17	Economic Directorate	Determination of Amount of equipment to be removed from Western Zones during a six months period.	Sec IV, Para 5		
18	Economic Directorate	Determination of amount of industrial capital equipment needed for German peace time economy.	Sec IV, Para 6		

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Directorate responsible</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Potsdam Ref.</u>	<u>Date of Completion by Directorate</u>	<u>Final date of Implementation</u>
	<u>Order CORC/P(45)2 Final</u>				
19	Economic Directorate	Advance deliveries for reparations.	Sec IV, Para 7		
20	Economic Directorate (In consultation with the appropriate Service Directorates as necessary)	Recommended measures for control of inventors, scientists and research workers, and technicians.	Sec III, Para 3 I (a) (CORC/P(45)190)		

APPENDIX "C"

TIME-TABLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF FINANCIAL PROVISIONS OF ROTSDAM AGREEMENT

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Directorate responsible</u> <u>under COAC/1 (45) 2 Final</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Rotterdam Ref.</u>	<u>Date of Completion by Directorate</u>	<u>Final date of Implementation</u>
1	Finance Directorate	The organisation of German Central Administrative agency for finance.	Sec III A, para 9 (iv)	Indefinite	Indefinite
2	Finance Directorate	Exchanges and banks, Economic Decentralization (a) account clearing between zones (b) banking in relation to the national debt (c) Currency printing and issuing of paper money.	Sec III B, para 14 (e)	Indefinite	Indefinite Dec 46
3	Finance Directorate	Central Taxation (a) Law providing a 25% increase in taxes on salaries and wages and on company and private incomes. (b) revision of the existing laws for direct and indirect taxation.	Sec III B, para 14 (e)		Between Oct 45 & Jan 46
4	Finance Directorate	Customs. (a) Customs policy for Germany.	Sec III B, para 14 (e)		Indefinite

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Directorate responsible</u> <u>under COIC/F(45)2 Final</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Potsdam Ref.</u>	<u>Date of Com- pletion by</u> <u>Directorate</u>	<u>Final date</u> <u>of Imple- mentation</u>
5	Finance Directorate	A uniform policy in the field of Insurance (c) Study of proposals for the liquidation of large scale monopolistic insurance association and companies.	Sec III B, Para 14 (e)		Indefinite
6	Finance Directorate	Law regarding removals from Germany of Properties of Material of United Nations or neutral nations. (a) Agreement on the principle that the Allied or neutral right of ownership of property will not be an obstacle to the implementation of Para 11 of the Potsdam Agreement.	Sec III, Para 15 (d)		Indefinite
7	(Finance Directorate (Economic Directorate	Control of Finance of Exports and Imports.	Sec III, Para 15 (d)		Indefinite
8	Finance Directorate	Law in regard to Vesting and Marshalling German External Assets.	Sec III, Para 18		Oct, 45

APPENDIX "D"

TIME-TABLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF TRANSPORTATION PROVISIONS OF POTSDAM AGREEMENT

Serial	Directorate responsible under CO/C/P(45)2 Final	Measures	Potsdam Ref.	Directorate	Date of Completion by	Final date of Implementation
1	Transport Directorate	The Organisation of German Central Administrative Agency for Transport.	Sec III, Para 9(iv)			Indefinite
2	Transport Directorate	Economic Unity of Germany in Transport matters (1) Common policy on Transport (2) Organisation of Interzonal Transport: (a) Railways (b) Inland waterways (c) Highway Transport (d) Coastal shipping (3) Redistribution of Transport stock and facilities between Zones: (a) Railways (b) Inland Waterways (c) Highway Transport (4) Organisation of direct international travel routes. (5) Establishment of liaison with international Transport organisations. (6) Establishment of Finance plan	Sec III, Para 9(g) Sec III, Para 14(g)			Sep 45 Jan 46
			Sec III, Para 14(g)			Feb 46
			Sec III, Para 14(g)			Apr 46
			Sec III, Para 14(g)			Dec 45
			Sec III, Para 14(g)			Feb 46

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Directorate responsible</u> <u>under CORC/P(45)2 Final</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Potsdam Ref.</u>	<u>Date of Com- pletion by</u> <u>Directorate</u>	<u>Final date</u> <u>of Imple- mentation</u>
3	Transport Directorate	Essential Repair of Transport:	Sec III, Para		
		(1) Railways:	17 (a)		
		(a) Survey of conditions of routes	"		Jan 46
		(b) Census of equipment and rolling stock	"	No action on	Feb 46
		(c) Estimate of future traffic	"	census until	
		(d) Determination of work necessary to restore or reduce facilities to minimum necessary for maintenance of Germany's peace economy.	"	result of general ECITO census known	Feb 46
		(e) Programme to implement above-mentioned (d)	"		Feb 46
		(2) Highway Transport:			
		(a) Survey of present conditions of highways	"		
		(b) Census of highway vehicles	"		Feb 46
		(c) Estimate of future traffic	"		Feb 46
		(d) Determination of work necessary to restore or reduce facilities to minimum necessary for maintenance of Germany's peace economy.	"		Feb 46
		(e) Programme to implement above-mentioned (d).	"		Feb 46
		(3) Inland waterways.			
		(a) Survey of condition rivers and canals	"		Feb 46
		(b) Census of Craft and equipment	"		Feb 46
		(c) Estimates of future traffic	"		Feb 46

Directorate responsible
Serial under COIC/1 (45) 2 Final

Measures

(d) Determination of work necessary to restore or reduce facilities to minimum necessary for maintenance of Germany's peace economy.

(e) Programme to implement above-mentioned (d)

(4) Forts:

(a) Survey of Fort conditions

(b) Census of equipment & craft

(c) Estimate future traffic

(d) Determination of work necessary to restore or reduce facilities to minimum necessary for maintenance of Germany's peace economy.

(e) Programme to implement above-mentioned (d).

(5) Coastal shipping:

(a) Vessel inventory

(b) Determination of work necessary to restore or reduce facilities to minimum necessary for maintenance of Germany's peace economy.

(c) Programme to implement above-mentioned (b)

Potsdam Ref.

Sec III, Para
17 (a)

Date of Completion by
Directorate

Final date
of Implementation

Feb 46

Feb 46

Dec 45

Dec 45

Feb 46

Feb 46

Feb 46

Nov 45

Feb 46

Feb 46

TIME-TABLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF MANPOWER PROVISIONS OF POTSDAM AGREEMENT

	<u>Directorate responsible under COIC/F(45)2 Final</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Potsdam Ref.</u>	<u>Date of Com- pletion by Directorate</u>	<u>Final date of Imple- mentation</u>
3	Manpower Directorate	Formation of free Trade Unions	Sec III, Para 10	Sep 45	indefinite
2	Manpower Directorate	Hours of work	Sec III, Para 14(c)	Nov 45	Jan 46
3	Manpower Directorate	Allied policy on wages.	Sec III, Para 14(c)	Oct 45	Oct 45
4	Manpower Directorate	Emergency Repair of housing and essential utilities.	Sec III, Para 17(d)	Sep 45	Dec 45

TABLE III: THE ROLE OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS AND COMMUNICATIONS PROVISIONS OF POTSDAM AGREEMENT

Serial	Directorate responsible under CO C/P(45)2 Final	Measures	Potsdam Ref.	Date of Completion by Directorate	Final date of Implementation
1	IA & C Directorate	Arrest and Internment of Nazi leaders, supporters and officials and other dangerous persons.	Sec III, Para 5		60 days after quadripartite approval
2	IA & C Directorate	Removal of members of Nazi party from public and important private offices.	Sec III, Para 6		Jan 46- May 46- Summer 1946
3	IA & C Directorate	Control of Education so as to eliminate Nazism and Militarism.	Sec III, Para 7		Infinite
4	IA & C Directorate	Restoration of local self-government.	Sec III, Para 9 (I)		Summer 1946
5	IA & C Directorate	Right of assembly and public discussion and encouragement of political parties.	Sec III, Para 9 (II)		Effective now with certain safeguards
6	IA & C Directorate	Representative elections (Regional, Provincial and State (Land) elections).	Sec III, Para 9 (III)		Indefinite

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Directorate responsible under COARC/P(45)2 Final</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Potsdam Ref.</u>	<u>Date of Completion by Directorate</u>	<u>Final date of Implementation</u>
7	IA & C Directorate	Organisation of German Central Administrative Agency for Communications.	Sec III, Para 9 (IV) Para 14 (g)		60 days to 4 months after quadripartite agreement
8	IA & C Directorate	Freedom of speech and religion	Sec III, Para 10		effective at present with certain safeguards
9	IA & C Directorate	Recommendations regarding the arrest and preventative internment or surveillance of: (a) The SS, including the Waffen SS and the SD. (b) The Gestapo. (c) The SA. (d) NSKK. (e) NSFK. (f) Hitler Jugend. (g) NSDAP. (h) RAD. (i) German Intelligence Service. (j) Leadership Corps of the Nazi Party.	Sec III, Para 5 (COARC/P(45)190)		
10	IA & C Directorate	Coordination of preventative measures recommended by other Directorates, and reconciling the gradations of treatment therein proposed with the penal measures resulting from the trial of war criminals.	(COARC/P(45)190)		

TIME-TABLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF LEGAL PROVISIONS OF POTSDAM AGREEMENT

Directorate responsible Serial under CO-C/1 (45) 2 Final	Measures LEGAL	Potsdam Ref. Directorate	Date of Completion by Directorate	Final date of Implementation
1	Abolition of Nazi Law (a) Study of entire body of Legislation of the Hitler regime and the preparation of ordinances and decrees to eliminate Nazi doctrines, acts of discrimination and Nazi phraseology.	Sec III A, Para 4	Oct 45	Oct 46
2	Reorganisation of the German Judicial System (a) Draft law for Review, Execution and modification or revision of sentences of the International Military Tribunal, with reference to the London Agreement of 8 August 1945.	Sec III A, Para 5	Oct 45	Dec 45
3	Reorganisation of German Judicial System (a) Reestablishment of functions of Administrative courts. (b) Draft directive concerning rules for appointing Judges and Public Prosecutors. (c) Reorganisation of curricula and faculties of law schools.	Sec III A, Para 8	Oct 45 Oct 45 Oct 45 Oct 45	Feb 46 Jan 46 Jan 46 Feb 46

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Directorate responsible</u> <u>under COFC/P(45)2 Final</u>	<u>Measures LEGAL</u>	<u>Date of Com-</u> <u>pletion by</u> <u>Potsdam Ref. Directorate</u>	<u>Final date</u> <u>of Imple-</u> <u>mentation</u>
4	Legal Directorate	Responsibility for measures in connection with individual war criminals and those who may be convicted as war criminals in their capacity as members of an organisation declared criminal by the Nuremberg tribunal.	Sec III, Para 5 (COFC/P(45)190)	

APPENDIX "H"

TIME-TABLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF POLITICAL PROVISIONS OF POTSDAM AGREEMENT					
<u>Directorate responsible</u>	<u>Measures</u>	<u>Potsdam Ref.</u>	<u>Date of Completion by Directorate</u>	<u>Final date of Implementation</u>	
1 Political Directorate	To convince Germans of total Military Defeat.	Sec III, Para 3 (II)	Oct 45	May be divided under the Inf. Control Services	
2 Political Directorate	Destruction of NSDAP and the prevention of its revival.	Sec III, Para 3 (III)	Oct 45	Continuous Action	
3 Political Directorate	Reconstruction of democratic Political life.	Sec III, Para 3 (IV)	Oct 45	Continuous Action	
4 Political Directorate	Recommendations for the arrest and internment or surveillance of members of the Reich Cabinet.	Sec III, Para 5 (COEC/1 (45)190)			

TIME-TABLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF PRISONERS OF WAR AND DISPLACED PERSONS PROVISIONS
OF POTSDAM AGREEMENT

Serial	Directorate responsible under COFC/P(45)2 Final	Measures	Potsdam Ref.	Date of Com- pletion by Directorate	Final date of Imple- mentation
1	PW & DP Directorate	a. Returning of Poles abroad wishing to return home. b. Repatriation plan for Poles in the British, American and French Zones of Occu- pation in Germany and Austria.	Sec IX		Spring 1946
2	PW & DP Directorate	Overall plan for Transfer of German Population to be moved from Austria, Hungary, Czecho- slovakia and Poland into the four zones of occupation in Germany.	Sec VIII		July 1946
3	PW & DP Directorate	Organizing an Executive Body (Combined Repatriation Executive) to coordinate and carry out the transfer in, toward and out of Germany of Displaced Persons, and all categories of Germans includ- ing those expelled from Hungary, Czechoslovakia and Poland.	Sec VIII		Oct 45 Indefinite

COORDINATING COMMITTEEDRAFT INSTRUCTION OF THE INTER-ALLIED CONTROL COUNCIL
IN GERMANY

SUBJECT: Organisation of Inter-urban telephone and telegraph service between the various Zones of Occupation in Germany.

Communications by inter-urban telephone and telegraph between the zones of occupation shall be organised as follows:

1. Inter-urban telephone and telegraph communications between the zones occupied by Allied Forces shall necessarily pass through the central inter-urban telegraph and telephone exchanges.

2. Inter-urban telephone and telegraph lines between the zones occupied by Allied Forces shall be established initially through the following central telephone and telegraph exchanges:

BERLIN-HANNOVER	... ..	.. 3 telegraph & 2 telephone circuits
BERLIN-HELMGOLD	... ..	.. 3 telegraph & 2 telephone circuits
BERLIN-NUREMBERG	... ..	.. 3 telegraph & 2 telephone circuits
BERLIN-FRANKFURT-ON-MAIN	..	3 telegraph & 2 telephone circuits
BERLIN-FRIBOURG	... ..	.. 3 telegraph & 2 telephone circuits
BERLIN-COBLENZ	... ..	.. 3 telegraph & 2 telephone circuits
COBLENZ-DUSSELDORF	. ... ..	.. 3 telegraph circuits
COBLENZ-DORTMUND	... ..	.. 2 telephone circuits
FRIBOURG-FRANKFURT-ON-MAIN	..	3 telegraph & 2 telephone circuits
COBLENZ-FRANKFURT-ON-MAIN	..	2 telegraph & 2 telephone circuits
FRIBOURG-STUTTGART	. ... ..	.. 3 telegraph & 2 telephone circuits
HANNOVER-FRANKFURT-ON-MAIN	..	3 telegraph & 2 telephone circuits
DUSSELDORF-FRANKFURT-ON-MAIN		3 telegraph circuits
DORTMUND-FRANKFURT-ON-MAIN	..	2 telephone circuits
HANNOVER-NUREMBERG	. ... ..	.. 3 telegraph & 2 telephone circuits

3. A minimum number of communications circuits which must be established with the utmost promptness is shown in para 2, and preparatory work on the organisation of communications must be started at the earliest possible time. Any contemplated increase of the number of communication circuits between zones must be put before the Posts and Communications Committee by the nation concerned, in each individual instance.

The establishment of additional communication lines within zones will be subject to arrangements made by the military occupation authorities of the zones.

4. Inter-urban telegraph and telephone communications established in conformity with para 2 shall pass through the following inter-urban cables:

BERLIN-HAMBURG	FK-1	1 telephone circuit
BERLIN-HAMBURG	FK-29	1 telephone circuit
BERLIN-HANNOVER	FK-1	2 telephone circuits
BERLIN-FRANKFURT-ON-M. IN	FK-11	2 telephone circuits
BERLIN-NUREMBERG	FK-8	2 telephone circuits
BERLIN-COBLENZ	FK-11 (BERLIN-FRANKFURT) FK-212 and FK-7 (FRANKFURT-COBLENZ)	2 telephone circuits
BERLIN-FRIBOURG	FK-8 (BERLIN-NUREMBERG) FK-30 and FK-44 (STUTTGART-FRIBOURG)	2 telephone circuits
COBLENZ-DORTMUND	FK-7	2 telephone circuits
COBLENZ-FRANKFURT	FK-212 and FK-7	2 telephone circuits
FRIBOURG-STUTTGART	FK-30 and FK-44	2 telephone circuits
FRIBOURG-FRANKFURT	FK-30 and FK-44 (FRIBOURG-STUTTGART) or FK-21	2 telephone circuits
DORTMUND-FRANKFURT	FK-31 and FK-56	2 telephone circuits
HANNOVER-NUREMBERG	FK-9, then FK-203, then FK-22	2 telephone circuits

The following voice frequency telegraph network shall be established in the cables indicated below:

BERLIN-HANNOVER	FK-1
BERLIN-FRANKFURT-ON-M. IN	FK-11
COBLENZ-FRANKFURT-ON-M. IN	FK-212 and FK-7
FRANKFURT-STUTTGART	

FRIBOURG-FRANKFURT-ON-MAIN	FK-30 and FK-44 (between Fri- bourg and Stuttgart)
DUSSELDORF-FRANKFURT-ON-MAIN	FK-31 and FK-56
HANNOVER-DUSSELDORF	
HANNOVER-HAMBURG	
HANNOVER-NUREMBERG	FK-9, then FK-203, then FK-22

5. The basic rules and the priorities for utilisation of inter-zonal telephone and telegraph lines are given in appendix '1'.

6. The administration in each zone of occupation shall set up at its own discretion censorship of all or part of the telegrams and inter-urban telephone communications from one zone of occupation to another.

7. The schedule of tariffs for telegrams and inter-urban telephone communications shall be prepared by the competent German officials and confirmed by the Allied Posts and Communications Committee of the Allied Control Authority.

Before these tariffs are established, payment for inter-urban telegraph and telephone communications will be made in accordance with the tariffs which existed in Germany at the beginning of 1945. No mutual settlement of accounts between zones shall be made in connection with telegraph and inter-urban telephone communications entering any given zone or passing in transit through this zone.

Approved at Berlin 12 December 1945

(CORC/P(45)161
(Revise))

APPENDIX 1

1. The utilisation of inter-urban telegraph lines established between the zones of occupation of the Allied Powers will be authorised subject to the following priorities:

The armed forces of occupation and Military Governments;

Officials of State and municipal offices;
Industrial, commercial or banking firms;

The German population. Telegrams will be countersigned by the responsible local German official, who will take into account the degree of necessity for sending the telegrams and the available technical facilities. Initially, only "ordinary" telegrams will be accepted from German organisations and population.

All inter-zonal telegrams from such organisations, firms or individuals will be transmitted to their destinations through the Central Telegraph Offices of the occupation zones concerned.

Until further instructions, telegrams must be drafted 'en clair'. The use of the Russian, English, French and German languages only shall be authorised.

2. Utilisation of the inter-urban telephone lines established between the zones of occupation of the Allied Powers shall be authorised in the following order of priority:

The armed forces of occupation and Military Governments;

The directors of central German administrative offices (if established), local provincial governments, anti-fascist parties, democratic organisations;

The directors of undertakings, industrial firms, and banks.

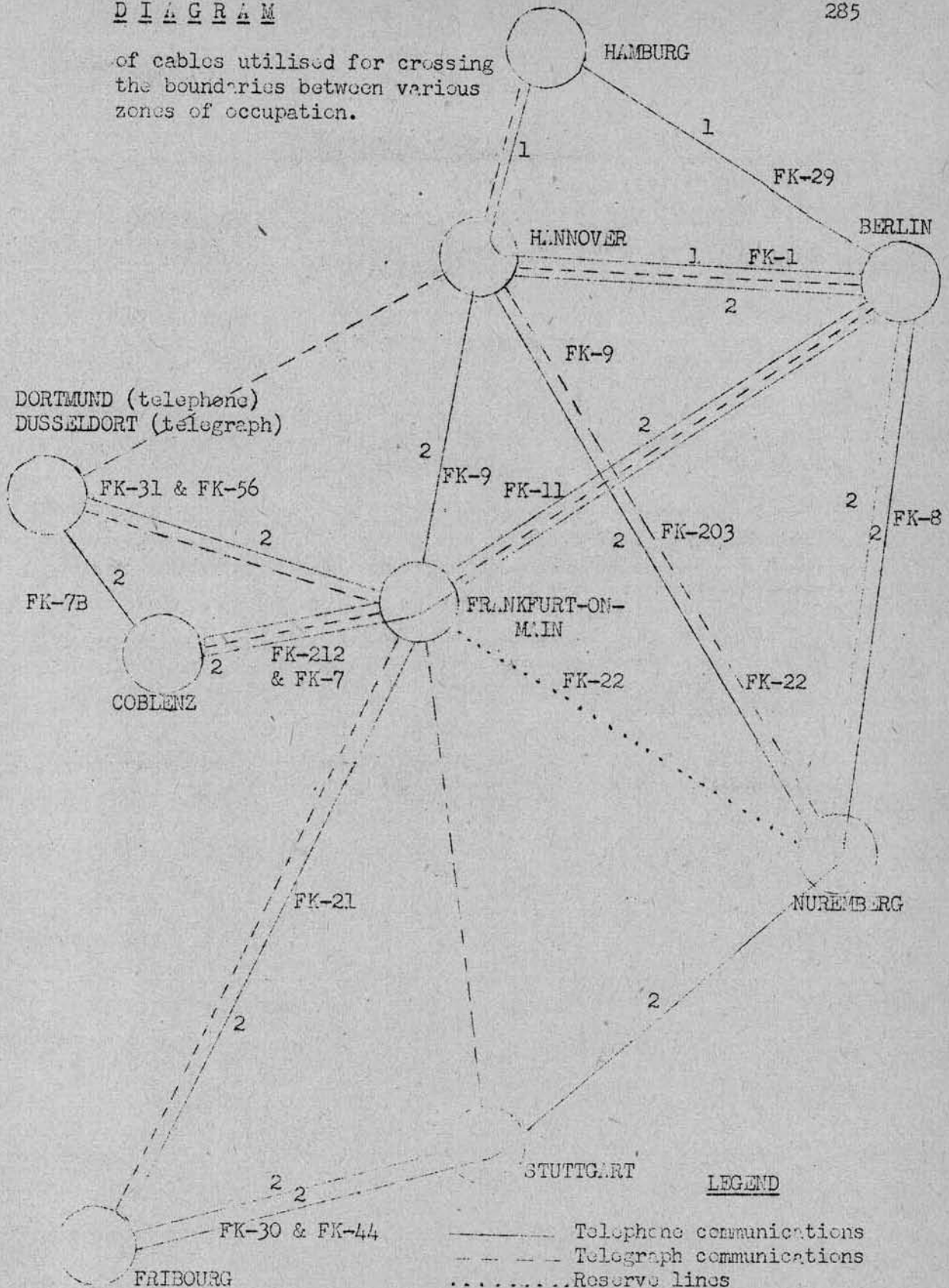
Lists of persons authorised to use inter-zonal telephone lines will be established in each zone. These lists will be subject to approval by the Military Government of the zone concerned.

All inter-zonal telephone communications shall be established only through the Central inter-urban centres of the respective zones of occupation.

With the exception of military authorities and the Military Government, all other individuals and organisations using the telephone service must use the German language.

DIAGRAM

of cables utilised for crossing the boundaries between various zones of occupation.



APPENDIX "A"COORDINATING COMMITTEE

ORGANIZATION OF INTER-URBAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH
SERVICE BETWEEN THE VARIOUS ZONES OF OCCUPATION IN
GERMANY

Note by Allied Secretariat

The Coordinating Committee in considering CORC/P(45)161 (Revise) on the above subject at their Twenty-Fifth Meeting by Conclusion (338) of CORC/M(45)25:

"Instructed the Secretariat to obtain a report from the (I.A.&C.) Directorate as to the status of this paper with a view to its consideration by the Coordinating Committee at the next meeting".

Attached hereto is the required report from the Internal Affairs and Communications Directorate for the consideration of the Coordinating Committee at their Twenty-Sixth Meeting on 12 December 1945.

All holders of CORC/P(45)161 (Revise) are requested to include the attached as Appendix "A" to that paper.

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

DIRECTORATE OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Memorandum for the Allied Secretariat

SUBJECT: Organization of Interzonal German Civilian Telephone and Telegraph Service.

TO : Coordinating Committee, Allied Control Authority.

1. An approved paper, DIAC/P(45)66 (CORC/P(45)166), on this subject was considered by the Coordinating Committee at their Twenty-Second Meeting, but was returned to the Directorate by Conclusion (296) of CORC/M(45)22 for confirmation. When again considered by the Directorate, paragraph 3 of the paper was amended, and the paper was again forwarded to the Coordinating Committee. At the Twenty-Fifth Meeting of the Coordinating Committee the Soviet Member stated that the paper had not yet been agreed by the Directorate inasmuch as the minutes of the Directorate meeting at which the question was discussed, had not yet been signed. By Conclusion (338) of CORC/M(45)25 the Secretariat was instructed to request a report from the I.A.&C. Directorate as to the status of the paper.

2. The amended paper, CORC/P(45)161 (Revise), which was before the Coordinating Committee at their Twenty-Fifth Meeting, is, by unanimous agreement, an approved I.A.&C. Directorate paper.

3. There is but one issue involved, namely, whether or not the paper should be sent to the Coordinating Committee for approval now.

4. The US, British and French representatives are of the opinion that the amended paper should be forwarded to the Coordinating Committee now for their approval. The USSR

representative on the other hand proposed that this paper should not be referred to the Coordinating Committee for decision until after each delegate reported his readiness and ability to proceed with implementation in his zone. The USSR proposal is predicated upon claim of extensive damage to communications facilities in its zone and lack of other facilities occasioned by the fact that no Central German Department for Communications and Posts existed. In response to a suggestion that inter-zonal telephone and telegraph service be inaugurated among the US, British and French Zones on a limited scale until the USSR found itself ready and able to join, the USSR member stated he was opposed to such tripartite arrangement and was also of the opinion such arrangement would cause additional difficulties.

5. The Directorate, in paragraph 153 of DIAC/M(45)13,

"(153) b. agreed

(1) to instruct the secretariat to forward the amended paper to the Coordinating Committee together with the viewpoints of the various representatives expressed above."

6. This report is accordingly submitted for consideration by the Coordinating Committee.

JOSEPH SICKLER
Major GSC
Chief Secretary
I&C Directorate

COORDINATING COMMITTEEARREST, TRIAL AND INTERNMENT OF VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF
GERMANS - DEFINITION OF RESPONSIBILITY

(Memorandum by the British Representative)

1. Measures to be taken for the arrest, trial and internment of various categories of Germans (e.g. General Staff Corps, SS, Gestapo, Nazi Party, etc) are now being studied by the Military, Air, I.A. & C., and Legal Directorates.
2. I believe that there is a risk of confusion arising and of time being wasted owing to over-lapping in the responsibilities assigned to various Directorates.
3. I propose that responsibilities of Directorates be redefined more precisely as noted in paragraphs 7 and 8 of the attached paper.

COORDINATING COMMITTEEARREST, TRIAL AND INTERNMENT OF VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF
GERMANS - DEFINITION OF RESPONSIBILITY1. OBJECT

The object of this paper is to define responsibilities of Directorates in connection with the arrest, trial and internment or surveillance of the following categories of Germans:-

- | | |
|--|--|
| (a) Members of the German Armed Forces including the High Command. | |
| (b) Members of the German General Staff Corps. | |
| (c) The SS, including the Waffen SS. | |
| (d) The S.D. | (j) N.S.D.A.P. |
| (e) The Gestapo. | (k) Reich Cabinet. |
| (f) The S... | (l) Leadership Corps of the Nazi Party |
| (g) N.S.K.K. | (m) R.L.D. |
| (h) N.S.F.K. | (n) Inventors, Scientists, Research Workers and technicians. |
| (i) Hitler Jugend. | |

2. RESPONSIBILITIES AS DEFINED AT PRESENT

Responsibilities at present are defined as follows:
References are to the Potsdam Agreement and to CORC/P(45)2
Final:

- (a) The Military Directorate in consultation with the Naval and Air Directorates is responsible for the complete and final abolition, in such manner as "permanently to prevent the revival or reorganisation of German militarism or Nazi-ism, of the following organisations:-

All German Land, Naval and Air Forces
SS
S.A.
S.D.
Gestapo

with all their organisations, staffs and institutions including

the General Staff
 the Officers Corps
 the Reserve Corps
 Military Schools
 War Veterans Organisations

and all other military and quasi military organisations together with all clubs and associations which serve to keep alive the military tradition in Germany" (CORC/P(45)2 Final, Appendix 'A', Section III, para 3(i) and Appendix 'B').

- (b) The Political Directorate has been directed to "destroy the National Socialist Party and its affiliated and supervised organisations, to dissolve all Nazi institutions, to ensure they are not revived in any form and to prevent all Nazi and militarist activity or propaganda". (CORC/P(45)2 Final, Appendix 'A', Section III, para 3 (iii) and Appendix 'I').
- (c) The I. & C Directorate advised by the Political Directorate is responsible for the arrest and internment of "Nazi leaders, influential Nazi supports and high officials in Nazi organisations and institutions and any other persons dangerous to the occupation or its objectives" (CORC/P(45)2 Final, Appendix 'A', Section III, para 5 second sentence and Appendix 'G').
- (d) The Legal Directorate is responsible for arresting and bringing to judgment "war criminals and those who have participated in planning or carrying out Nazi enterprises involved or resulting in atrocities or war crimes" (CORC/P(45)2 Final, Appendix 'A', Section III, para 5, first sentence and Appendix 'H'). In addition, the following organisations have been indicted as criminal organisations by the Nuremberg Tribunal:-

The Reich Cabinet
 The Leadership Corps of the Nazi Party
 The S.S. including the Waffen S.S. and the
 S.D.
 The Gestapo.
 The S.A.
 The General Staff and High Command of the
 German Armed Forces.

(International Military Tribunal (Nuremberg
 Indictment Article II)).

3. In accordance with Article 10 of the Charter of the International Military Tribunal and the proposed Control Council law regarding war criminals (CONL/P(45)53), members of the above organisations are to be brought to trial and punished by Zone Commanders.

4. It will be seen from the above that there is overlapping in the responsibilities of Directorates with regard to the arrest, trial, punishment and/or preventive internment and surveillance of various categories of Germans.

5. In particular, the responsibilities of the Military and L. & C Directorates overlap over para-military organisations; and the responsibilities of both the above Directorates overlap with those of the Legal Directorate with regard to the treatment of members of organisations declared criminal by the Nuremberg Tribunal.

6. To illustrate: the following papers are now under quadripartite discussion in Directorates or Committees:-

- (a) At the Military Directorate "Disposal of Potentially Dangerous Germans" (DMIL/COMMITTEE (45)17) which deals with the internment of, and restrictions to be applied to, the following categories: The German Armed Forces, the General Staff Corps, the SS including the Waffen SS and the SD, the SA, the Hitler Jugend, the NSKK, NSFK, and the R.M.D. Similar questions are under discussion at the Air Directorate.

- (b) The L. & C Directorate directive concerning the arrest of Nazis and other dangerous persons which covers the arrest, internment and review of cases in connection with the German Intelligence Services, the S.I.P.O., Higher Police officials, the O.R.P.O., the para-military organisations, Nazi Party officers, Diplomats and Consuls.
- (c) The Legal Directorate law for the arrest and trial of war criminals (CONL/P(45)53).

7. PROPOSED DIVISION OF RESPONSIBILITY

It is suggested that business will best be expedited if -

- (a) Preventive arrest, internment or surveillance and review of any one category of Germans are all studied by one Directorate.
- (b) Proposals of the various Directorates in connection with the categories which they have studied are coordinated by a named Directorate to eliminate inequalities and inconsistencies.
- (c) The above coordinated proposals are further reviewed to eliminate inconsistencies between them and penal measures resulting from the trials of war criminals.

8. It is therefore proposed that responsibilities of Directorates should be laid down as follows:-

- (a) The Military Directorate in consultation with the Naval and Air Directorates shall be responsible for making recommendations regarding the arrest and preventative internment or surveillance of -
 - (i) Members of the German Armed Forces including the High Command.
 - (ii) Members of the German General Staff Corps.

- (b) The Economic Directorate shall be responsible for recommending measures for the control of inventors, scientists and research workers and technicians, consulting the appropriate Service Directorate as necessary.
- (c) The Political Directorate shall be responsible for the destruction of the National Socialist Party and for the prevention of its resurgence, and also for making recommendations for the arrest and internment or surveillance of members of the Reich Cabinet.
- (d) The Legal Directorate shall be responsible for measures in connection with individual war criminals and those who may be convicted as war criminals in their capacity as members of an organisation declared criminal by the Nuremberg Tribunal. Penal measures under this heading take precedence over preventive measures proposed by other Directorates.
- (e) I.A. & C. Directorate shall be responsible for making recommendations regarding the arrest and preventive internment or surveillance of -
 - (i) The SS, including the Waffen SS and the SD.
 - (ii) The Gestapo.
 - (iii) The SA.
 - (iv) NSKK.
 - (v) NSFK.
 - (vi) Hitler Jugend.
 - (vii) NSDAP.
 - (viii) RAD.
 - (ix) German Intelligence Service.
 - (x) Leadership Corp of the Nazi Party.

In addition, I.A. & C. Directorate shall be responsible for coordinating the preventive measures recommended by other Directorates, and reconciling the gradations of treatment therein proposed with the penal measures resulting from the trial of war criminals.

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

INTERZONAL TRAVEL OF GERMANS

B - SEMI PERMANENT PASSES

1. Conditions

Germans falling within one of the categories listed in para 3 below may be issued with a semi-permanent pass providing an individual can

(a) produce evidence to his identity

(b) prove that he is not in an unemployable-except-as-ordinary labour category

(c) prove that the mission is legitimate.

2. (a) Passes will not be issued for a prohibited area and will not be issued to individuals engaged in prohibited interzonal trade.

(b) Passes will not be issued to individuals who have been removed from office under the current denazification directive.

(c) The validity of passes will be limited to 1 year.

3. Categories eligible for passes

(a) German citizens employed in central administrative agencies under the Allied Control Council

(b) Ecclesiastical dignitaries

- (c) Members of the Clergy
- (d) Doctors
- (e) Technicians in reconstruction projects
- (f) Agents in inter-zone business
- (g) German citizens engaged in approved enterprises requiring travel in two or more zones.

4. Rules and Regulations

- (a) Passes will be executed in the German language and in the language of the Power occupying the zone of destination and on the form provided for the purpose. Passes will contain a counterfoil to be retained by the issuing officer.

- (b) Passes and counterfoils will provide the following information:

- (i) 35 x 50 mm full face photograph of bearer
- (ii) Name and residence address of applicant
- (iii) Occupation
- (iv) Place and date of birth
- (v) Identity card type and number
- (vi) Standard physical description
- (vii) Signature and stamp or seal of issuing authority
- (viii) Places to be visited and points at which interzonal boundary is to be crossed
- (ix) Purpose of travel
- (x) Date of issue and date of expiration
- (xi) Signature of bearer
- (xii) Serial number
- (xiii) The number of the letter approving entry into a zone.

- (c) Sufficient space shall be provided in the pass for validation by officers or officials of Military Government detachments at the point of destination. If the space for validation requires the use of a separate sheet of paper,

said sheet shall have printed on its face, the name, and identity card number, and the number of the pass of its bearer.

5. The reverse side of the pass will bear the following instructions in the Russian, English, French and German languages:-

- (a) This pass, issued under the authority of the Allied Control Council, is only valid in conjunction with a German Identity Card. It is not transferable and must not be altered or destroyed.
- (b) The pass entitles him to purchase food, gasoline, and other essentials in accordance with local regulations.
- (c) The pass must be shown on demand but must remain with bearer.
- (d) The pass must be returned to office of issue before expiration date. Loss must be reported at once to office of issue.
- (e) Violators of these provisions will be prosecuted.

6. Passes will only be issued by the Interzonal Facilities Section. No pass will be issued until the entry of the individual has been cleared with the zone to be visited. Clearance will be effected within 10 days.

7. Applications for semi-permanent passes will be forwarded with a recommendation to the Interzonal Facilities Section by the shortest possible route. If considered necessary the Interzonal Facilities Section may call for an applicant to attend in person before issue of a pass.

Applications for semi-permanent passes will contain the full information required under para 4 (b) and will be accompanied by two photographs and a specimen signature. The specimen signature will be attached to the counterfoil.

8. Approved passes will be forwarded by the shortest possible route for issue to applicants. Before handing over the semi-permanent pass to the applicant a local Military Government officer will:

- (a) see that the pass is signed by the applicant in his presence.
- (b) check that the particulars on the pass apply to the individual concerned.

9. The Interzonal Facilities Section will maintain a register showing the number of semi-permanent passes issued and the categories to which individuals belong.

10. The Interzonal Facilities Section is responsible for following up the case of any semi-permanent pass not returned by the expiration day.

11. When a journey involves movement from one zone through another, to a third, transit visas will not be required so long as the individual does not intend to stop in the intermediate zone.

12. A semi-permanent pass may be cancelled at any time at the request of any one zone authority.

Approved at Berlin 13 December 1945

(CORC/P(45)172)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

DIRECTORATE OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Report by the I.A. & C. Directorate

SUBJECT: 'Reply to a letter from Bishop Wurm dated 13 Oct 45

(Of this document, the following extract was approved:)

2. The I.A. & C. Directorate recommend:-

- (a) That Bishop WURM be recognized as head of the provisional Council of the Evangelical Church of Germany;
- (b) That the request of Bishop WURM as provisional head of the Evangelical Church for the abolition of the laws concerning the constitution of the Evangelical Church confirmed by the Reich Law of 14 July 1933 under the Nazi regime should be granted, and that the Legal Directorate should be requested to draft the necessary ordinance giving effect to this;
- (c) That simultaneously with the issue of this ordinance PR/ISC Group (Allied) should be instructed to make a pronouncement explaining:
 - (i) that the ordinance is published in conformity with the expressed wishes of the leaders of the German Evangelical Church.
 - (ii) that Bishop Wurm is only being recognized as head of the provisional Council of the Evangelical Church;
- (d) That the reply to Bishop Wurm at Appendix 'B' be despatched by the Allied Secretariat. In this reply stress is laid on the fact that the rights and duties of the Evangelical Regional Churches must not be touched and to ensure this Bishop Wurm is requested to forward to the Allied Control Authority, for approval prior to implementation, his plans for organizing and controlling the Evangelical Church as a whole.

Approved at Berlin 13 December 1945

(CORC/P(45)192)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

ECONOMIC DIRECTORATE

CANCELLATION OF 5TH CATEGORY RATION CARD IN BERLIN

(Of this document, the following extract was approved:)

2. The Economic Directorate agreed (DECO/M(45)18, Para. 191):

- (a) To recommend to the Coordinating Committee that for a period of three months Category 5 should be given 1500 calories.

Approved at Berlin 13 December 1945

(CORC/P(45)193)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

FINANCE DIRECTORATE

PROPOSALS ON THE ISSUE OF NEW LOANS BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES

1. Länder, municipalities and associations of municipalities shall be permitted to issue loans and short term obligations in order to finance budget expenditures appropriate to them.

Note: In those zones where there is a single provincial (Land) budget which includes revenues formerly accruing to the Reich budget, the proceeds of the loans may be used to finance all expenditure provided by the budget of that province (Land).

2. Loans and short-term obligations may be recommended for issue on the following conditions:

- (a) Short-term Debts (Kassen Kredite), namely those falling due within two years shall not at any time exceed the normal year's revenue of the borrower which will be defined as taxes, precepts and grants from higher authorities, together with the normal revenue of domains and investments.
- (b) Short-term debts may only be incurred to bridge the gap between current expenditure and foreseeable current revenue. They may be incurred with banks, savings banks and insurance companies. The interest shall be at the lowest rate possible and shall in no case exceed three per cent per annum gross before payment of taxes.
- (c) Loans may be issued to meet expenditure on long term capital investments provided for in the extraordinary budget of the authority in question, insofar as this is not covered by the extraordinary receipts.

(d) Loans shall have a due date of not less than five years at the time of issue. The interest rate shall be at the lowest rate possible and shall in no case exceed four and a half per cent gross before payment of taxes.

(e) Appropriate sinking funds for the extinction of new long-term loans shall be established in the budget of the authority issuing the loan.

(f) The interest and sinking fund charges on new debts issued in accordance with this instruction shall be a legal charge on the budget of the issuing authority.

(g) Loans to be issued in accordance with this instruction and Kassenkredite require the approval of Military Government in each individual case as to amount and interest rates.

3. The amount of loans approved under this instruction will be reported to the Control Council quarterly.

Approved at Berlin 13 December 1945

(CORC/P(45)194)

COORDINATING COMMITTEEECONOMIC DIRECTORATE

MEMORANDUM TO THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE

SUBJECT: Recommendations on Unrestricted Interchange of Power and Gas Across Zonal Boundaries.

At its 15th Meeting held 23 November 1945, the Economic Directorate (DECO/M(45)15, Para. 173) agreed to submit the following recommendations to the Coordinating Committee for confirmation:

1. That the principle of the unrestricted interchange of power and gas across interzonal boundaries, be approved.

2. That all existing materials and stores available for exchange of power and gas suitable for operation, maintenance and repairs, be regarded as common property, and further, that it be agreed, in principle, that negotiations take place between the two powers concerned at the appropriate level with regard to the unrestricted interchange of such material.

/s/ Bertram B. Saymon
/t/ BERTRAM B. SAYMON
Capt, Inf.
Duty Secretary

Approved at Berlin 13 December 1945 (CORC/P(45)197)
(amended by CORC/M(45)27)

CONTROL COUNCIL
DIRECTIVE NO. 23

LIMITATION AND DEMILITARIZATION OF SPORT IN GERMANY

The Control Council directs:

1. To prohibit all activities of and to dissolve by 1 January 1946 all sport and military or para-military athletic organizations (clubs, associations, institutions and other organizations) which existed in Germany prior to its capitulation.

2. To prohibit the conduct and development among the German population of all military athletic organizations. This prohibition shall apply particularly to organizations engaged in Aviation, Parachuting, Gliding, Fencing, Military or Para-military drill or display, shooting with firearms.

3. To prohibit instruction in or the conduct of athletic activities of military or assimilated military nature in German educational institutions, in public or political organizations, in companies and factories and in all other organizations.

4. a. To permit the functioning in German territory of non-military sport organizations of a local character.

b. These organizations shall not be established above the Kreis level and shall not receive any supervision, instructions or funds from any public or private body organized above Kreis level except with the permission of Zone Commanders, which will be strictly limited to those sports that could not possibly have any military significance.

c. Every newly established sport organization of a local character must have permission from the local Allied occupation authority, and its activities will be subject to supervision of this authority. Physical education of the youth will concentrate on elements of health, hygiene and recreation which will exclude from this type of sport elements of assimilated military character.

5. The execution of the provisions of the present directive will be enforced by the Zone Commanders in Germany.

Done at Berlin 17 December 1945 (CORC/P(45)180(Final))

CONTROL COUNCIL

Law No. 10

PUNISHMENT OF PERSONS GUILTY OF WAR CRIMES,
CRIMES AGAINST PEACE AND AGAINST HUMANITY

In order to give effect to the terms of the Moscow Declaration of 30 October 1943 and the London Agreement of 8 August 1945, and the Charter issued pursuant thereto and in order to establish a uniform legal basis in Germany for the prosecution of war criminals and other similar offenders, other than those dealt with by the International Military Tribunal, the Control Council enacts as follows:

Article I

The Moscow Declaration of 30 October 1943 "Concerning Responsibility of Hitlerites for Committed Atrocities" and the London Agreement of 8 August 1945 "Concerning Prosecution and Punishment of Major War Criminals of the European Axis" are made integral parts of this Law. Adherence to the provisions of the London Agreement by any of the United Nations, as provided for in Article V of that Agreement, shall not entitle such Nation to participate or interfere in the operation of this Law within the Control Council area of authority in Germany.

Article II

1. Each of the following acts is recognized as a crime:

(a) Crimes against Peace. Initiation of invasions of other countries and wars of aggression in violation of international laws and treaties, including but not limited to planning, preparation, initiation or waging a war of aggression, or a war of violation of international treaties, agreements or assurances, or participation in a common plan or conspiracy for the accomplishment of any of the foregoing.

(b) War Crimes. Atrocities or offenses against persons or property constituting violations of the laws or customs

of war, including but not limited to, murder, ill treatment or deportation to slave labour or for any other purpose, of civilian population from occupied territory, murder or ill treatment of prisoners of war or persons on the seas, killing or hostages, plunder of public or private property, wanton destruction of cities, towns or villages, or devastation not justified by military necessity.

(c) Crimes against Humanity. Atrocities and offenses, including but not limited to murder, extermination, enslavement, deportation, imprisonment, torture, rape, or other inhumane acts committed against any civilian population, or persecutions on political, racial or religious grounds whether or not in violation of the domestic laws of the country where perpetrated.

(d) Membership in categories of a criminal group or organization declared criminal by the International Military Tribunal.

2. Any person without regard to nationality or the capacity in which he acted, is deemed to have committed a crime as defined in paragraph 1 of this Article, if he was (e) a principal or (b) was an accessory to the commission of any such crime or ordered or abetted the same or (c) took a consenting part therein or (d) was connected with plans or enterprises involving its commission or (e) was a member of any organization or group connected with the commission of such crime or (f) with reference to paragraph 1 (a), if he held a high political, civil or military (including General Staff) position in Germany or in one of its Allies, co-belligerents or satellites or held high position in the financial, industrial or economic life of any such country.

3. Any person found guilty of any of the Crimes above mentioned may upon conviction be punished as shall be determined by the tribunal to be just. Such punishment may consist of one or more of the following:

(a) Death.

(b) Imprisonment for life or a term of years, with or without hard labour.

- (c) Fine, and imprisonment with or without hard labour, in lieu thereof.
- (d) Forfeiture of property..
- (e) Restitution of property wrongfully acquired.
- (f) Deprivation of some or all civil rights.

Any property declared to be forfeited or the restitution of which is ordered by the Tribunal shall be delivered to the Control Council for Germany, which shall decide on its disposal.

4. (a) The official position of any person, whether as Head of State or as a responsible official in a Government Department, does not free him from responsibility for a crime or entitle him to mitigation of punishment.

(b) The fact that any person acted pursuant to the order of his Government or of a superior does not free him from responsibility for a crime, but may be considered in mitigation.

5. In any trial or prosecution for a crime herein referred to, the accused shall not be entitled to the benefits of any statute of limitation in respect of the period from 30 January 1933 to 1 July 1945, nor shall any immunity, pardon or amnesty granted under the Nazi regime be admitted as a bar to trial or punishment.

Article III

1. Each occupying authority, within its Zone of occupation,

(a) shall have the right to cause persons within such Zone suspected of having committed a crime, including those charged with crime by one of the United Nations, to be arrested and shall take under control the property, real and personal, owned or controlled by the said persons, pending decisions as to its eventual disposition.

(b) shall report to the Legal Directorate the names of all suspected criminals, the reasons for and the places of their detention, if they are detained, and the names and location of witnesses.

(c) shall take appropriate measures to see that witnesses and evidence will be available when required.

(d) shall have the right to cause all persons so arrested and charged, and not delivered to another authority as herein provided, or released, to be brought to trial before an appropriate tribunal. Such tribunal may, in the case of crimes committed by persons of German citizenship or nationality against other persons of German citizenship or nationality, or stateless persons, be a German Court, if authorized by the occupying authorities.

2. The tribunal by which persons charged with offenses hereunder shall be tried and the rules and procedure thereof shall be determined or designated by each Zone Commander for his respective Zone. Nothing herein is intended to, or shall impair or limit the jurisdiction or power of any court or tribunal now or hereafter established in any Zone by the Commander thereof, or of the International Military Tribunal established by the London Agreement of 8 August 1945.

3. Persons wanted for trial by an International Military Tribunal will not be tried without the consent of the Committee of Chief Prosecutors. Each Zone Commander will deliver such persons who are within his Zone to that committee upon request and will make witnesses and evidence available to it.

4. Persons known to be wanted for trial in another Zone or outside Germany will not be tried prior to decision under Article IV unless the fact of their apprehension has been reported in accordance with Section 1 (b) of this Article, three months have elapsed thereafter, and no request for delivery of the type contemplated by Article IV has been received by the Zone Commander concerned.

5. The execution of death sentences may be deferred by not to exceed one month after the sentence has become final when the Zone Commander concerned has reason to believe

that the testimony of those under sentence would be of value in the investigation and trial of crimes within or without nis Zone.

6. Each Zone Commander will cause such effect to be given to the judgments of courts of competent jurisdiction, with respect to the property taken under his control pursuant hereto, as he may deem proper in the interest of justice.

~~Article IV~~

1. When any person in a Zone in Germany is alleged to have committed a crime, as defined in Article II, in a country other than Germany or in another Zone, the government of that nation or the Commander of the latter Zone, as the case may be, may request the Commander of the Zone in which the person is located for his arrest and delivery for trial to the country or Zone in which the crime was committed. Such request for delivery shall be granted by the Commander receiving it unless he believes such person is wanted for trial or as a witness by an International Military Tribunal, or in Germany, or in a nation other than the one making the request, or the Commander is not satisfied that delivery should be made, in any of which cases he shall have the right to forward the said request to the Legal Directorate of the Allied Control Authority. A similar procedure shall apply to witnesses, material exhibits and other forms of evidence.

2. The Legal Directorate shall consider all requests referred to it, and shall determine the same in accordance with the following principles, its determination to be communicated to the Zone Commander.

(a) A person wanted for trial or as a witness by an International Military Tribunal shall not be delivered for trial or required to give evidence outside Germany, as the case may be, except upon approval by the Committee of Chief Prosecutors acting under the London Agreement of 8 August 1945.

(b) A person wanted for trial by several authorities (other than an International Military Tribunal) shall be disposed of in accordance with the following priorities:

- (1) If wanted for trial in the Zone in which he is, he should not be delivered unless arrangements are made for his return after trial elsewhere;
- (2) If wanted for trial in a Zone other than that in which he is, he should be delivered to that Zone in preference to delivery outside Germany unless arrangements are made for his return to that Zone after trial elsewhere;
- (3) If wanted for trial outside Germany by two or more of the United Nations, of one of which he is a citizen, that one should have priority;
- (4) If wanted for trial outside Germany by several countries, not all of which are United Nations, United Nations should have priority;
- (5) If wanted for trial outside Germany by two or more of the United Nations, then, subject to Article IV 2 (b) (3) above, that which has the most serious charges against him, which are moreover supported by evidence, should have priority.

Article V

The delivery, under Article IV of this Law, of persons for trial shall be made on demands of the Governments or Zone Commanders in such a manner that the delivery of criminals to one jurisdiction will not become the means of defeating or unnecessarily delaying the carrying out of justice in another place. If within six months the delivered person has not been convicted by the Court of the Zone or country to which he has been delivered, then such person shall be returned upon demand of the Commander of the Zone where the person was located prior to delivery.

CONTROL COUNCILREPORT BY THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE ON THE
ESTABLISHMENT BY THE FOUR OCCUPYING POWERS OF CONSULAR
OFFICES THROUGHOUT GERMANY

(Of this document, the following extract was approved:)

6. The Coordinating Committee agreed that each member would request his Political Adviser to report to his government on the present status in the Allied Control Authority of the proposal for the establishment of consular offices throughout Germany with a view to raising the question on the governmental level.

Approved at Berlin 20 December 1945

(CONL/P(45)68)

CONTROL COUNCILREPORT BY THE COORDINATING COMMITTEE ON THE DISBANDMENT
OF EX-WEHRMACHT PERSONNEL

1. The Control Council discussed at their Thirteenth Meeting on 30 November 1945 a memorandum by the Soviet Member on the existence in the British Zone of units and staffs of the former German Army and agreed to refer the question to the Coordinating Committee for consideration.

2. In preliminary discussions of the subject the Coordinating Committee agreed to consider reports from all delegations as to the status of ex-Wehrmacht personnel in their Zones of Occupation.

3. The coordinating Committee at their Twenty-Seventh Meeting on 17 December 1945 studied these reports contained in CORC/P(45)191, "Disbandment of Ex-Wehrmacht Personnel", with particular emphasis on the British report (Appendix 2 of CORC/P(45)191).

4. Contained in the British report was a proposed plan for the disbandment of ex-Wehrmacht personnel held in British concentration areas and the simultaneous dissolution of their administrative staffs. This plan, which called for the completion of this disbandment by 31 January 1946, was approved by the Coordinating Committee.

5. The accomplishment of the British plan within the specified time depends on full cooperation from the Commanders of the other three Zones of Occupation, particularly in the acceptance of disbanded personnel formerly domiciled within their Zones. The Coordinating Committee charged the Prisoners of War and Displaced Persons Directorate with working out the details of this transfer of personnel.

6. In addition to accepting the British plan for the disbandment of ex-Wehrmacht personnel and their staffs, the Coordinating Committee agreed that the U.S., British and French delegations, who still hold German prisoners of war

in Germany, will file reports with the Coordinating Committee on this personnel by not later than 10 February 1946. The Soviet Delegation was not charged with submitting this report because of the small number held in their Zone.

7. The above report is circulated for the consideration of the Control Council at their Fifteenth Meeting on 20 December 1945.

Approved at Berlin 20 December 1945

(CONL/P(45)70)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

PROPOSAL CONCERNING FUNCTIONS OF ALLIED KOMMANDATURA BERLIN.

27 November 1945

The Inter-Allied Kommandatura Berlin constituted by Articles 3 and 7, European Advisory Commission Basic Agreement on Control Machinery for Germany, 14 Nov. 1944 as amended 1 May 1945 will operate under the following general directives:

1. The Inter-Allied Kommandatura is responsible to the Control Council of the Allied Control Authority for the administration of Greater Berlin.
2. The Coordinating Committee will issue direct to the Kommandatura all orders and resolutions which in the opinion of the Control Authority are applicable to and will be executed in Greater Berlin.
3. All orders and resolutions of the Control Authority received through the Coordinating Committee will be implemented uniformly in all sectors of Berlin through the Allied Kommandatura.
4. Questions considered by the Allied Kommandatura Berlin at which unanimous agreement cannot be reached will at the request of any dissenting party be submitted to the Coordinating Committee of the Allied Control Authority for decision.
5. DELETED
6. Prior to being placed into effect, matters introduced unilaterally involving administration of Military Government of a particular sector in Berlin may be submitted to the Allied Kommandatura Berlin for possible application to all sectors.
7. The Inter-Allied Kommandatura Berlin has authority subject to these instructions to prescribe its own rules of procedure.

Approved at Berlin 21 December 1945

(CORC/P(45)204)
(amended by CORC/M(45)28)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

POLITICAL DIRECTORATE

TO : Coordinating Committee, Allied Control Authority

SUBJECT : Representation of German Political Parties at Nuremberg

(1) The Political Directorate at its Sixteenth Meeting, 13 December 1945, considered a communication from the leaders of the four political parties in Berlin requesting representation at the War Crimes Trial at Nuremberg.

(2) With a view to associating the German Democratic political parties with the trial and to assist in bringing home to the German people the guilt of its former Nazi leaders, the Political Directorate considered such representation highly desirable and felt that it should not be limited to parties from any given area but should be extended to the representatives of Democratic political parties which have been authorized in all four zones of occupation in Germany. It was recognized that accommodation facilities at Nuremberg are strictly limited and that it might be necessary to provide for attendance on a rotation basis of small groups representative of the democratic political parties.

(3) The Political Directorate requested the United States delegation, as the chairman nation, to bring its recommendation to the attention of the International Tribunal and to inquire how many places might be made available to representatives from German democratic political parties. The text of the communication addressed to the International Tribunal is attached herewith.

(4) The Political Directorate likewise decided that the Directorate's views and recommendations and the action it has taken in accordance therewith should be brought to the attention of the Coordinating Committee.

Approved at Berlin 21 December 1945 (CORC/P(45)205)

APPENDIX "A."TEXT OF COMMUNICATION TO INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL
AS TRANSMITTED TO JUSTICE JACKSON BY
AMBASSADOR MURPHYDecember 15, 1945

"Political Directorate of the Control Council has received request from the four parties in Berlin for representation at the War Crimes Trial. Political Directorate, composed of the representatives of the four control powers, has expressed its belief, which I also share, that the attendance as observers of representatives from German democratic political parties in all four zones would be highly desirable in associating these parties with the trial and in bringing home to the German people the guilt of their former leaders. I have been requested to urge that the Tribunal give this question its serious and earliest consideration and also to inquire how many places, given the limited accommodations at Nuremberg, might be made available on a rotation basis for the attendance of democratic party representatives from all of Germany."

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

ALLOCATION OF ACCOMMODATION IN BERLIN TO OUTSIDE AGENCIES

Memorandum by the Allied Secretariat

1. When the decision was taken to invite sixteen of the United Nations to accredit Military Missions to the Control Council no decision was taken as to the allocation of these Missions to the national sectors of Berlin. This question has up to the present been solved by discussion and agreement between the national elements of the Allied Control Authority.

2. The sixteen Military Missions are however only the first wave of the many agencies which may ultimately be expected to require accommodation in Berlin. Amongst others which must be borne in mind are:-

- (a) Additional United Nations Military Missions
- (b) Missions from Neutral countries
- (c) International agencies such as E.C.I.T.O.
- (d) Philanthropic Agencies such as U.N.R.R.A. and the International Red Cross
- (e) German Central Administrative Agencies.

3. It would seem desirable that the burden of providing accommodation and facilities for such agencies should fall equitably on the four national sectors of Berlin taking into account the availability of suitable accommodation and other factors. To determine a fair allocation it will be necessary to carry out a comprehensive examination of existing accommodation, the possibility of repairs of damaged accommodation, the requirements of the municipal life of the city, the requirements of the garrison and of the native population, and of many other factors.

4. The information that is required for such an examination could clearly only be obtained from the Kommandatura. Furthermore the allocation of accommodation in Berlin would appear to be the responsibility of the Kommandatura rather than of the Allied Control Authority.

5. It is therefore recommended that the Kommandatura should be

- (a) notified that additional agencies will require accommodation in Berlin from time to time.
- (b) requested to provide accommodation for these agencies approved for entry by the Coordinating Committee as and when required on a basis which is agreeable to the Four Sector Commanders.

Approved at Berlin 21 December 1945 (CORC/P(45)208)
(amended by CORC/M(45)28)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

REPORTING OF ALLIED MILITARY MARK ISSUES

1. Reference is made to the Potsdam Conference Agreement:

"14. During the period of occupation Germany shall be treated as a single economic unit. To this end common policies shall be established in regard to:

c. Currency."

2. The issue of Allied Military Marks adds to the German currency circulation. The addition to the currency circulation increases the inflation potential. To implement the treatment of Germany as a single economic unit and to measure the impact of occupation on the outstanding currency issues of Germany and on its economy, it will be necessary to have current and official information as to the amount of Allied Military Marks put in use by each Allied Power. It is, therefore, recommended that:

(a) There shall be information given to the Finance Directorate as of 31 December 1945 or at the earliest date thereafter to be reported to the Coordinating Committee, and each quarter thereafter, as to the net amount of Allied Military Marks put into circulation by the various Allied Powers during the quarter and as to the outstanding total.

Approved at Berlin 21 December 1945 (CORC/P(45)209)
(amended by CORC/M(45)28)

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

CLEARING PAYMENTS BETWEEN ZONES

1. In order to establish an over-all clearings arrangement for the whole of Germany, it is recommended:-

- a. that a division of interzonal clearings be organized in the Berlin StadtBank. This division will have responsibilities of a technical character and will in no way predetermine the establishment of a central bank in Germany;
- b. that this division be supervised by the Committee already appointed by the four Powers to control the activities of the Berlin StadtBank;
- c. that the participants of interzonal clearings in the zones be the banks authorized for this purpose by the military administration of each zone, and, in Berlin, the Berlin StadtBank;
- d. that each participant in the interzonal clearings open an account with the above-mentioned division which will record, on these accounts, the transfers advised by the participants. The original documents applying to the interzonal transactions will pass directly between the interested banks;
- e. that the interzonal clearings be available for all transfers of funds which are permitted by arrangements currently agreed upon by the military administrations of the respective zones.

Approved at Berlin 21 December 1945

(CORC/P(45)210(Revise))

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

SUBJECT: Coal and Food Reports

TO : Chief Secretary, Allied Secretariat,
Allied Control Authority

1. The Allied Kommandatura Berlin was directed by ASEC(45)82, dated 8 October, 1945 to submit a report each ten days on the volume of coal and food delivered to Berlin from Allied sources. These reports have been rendered as required.

2. Since October transportation facilities for Berlin have improved, and further it is felt that the present reserve stocks of coal and food are adequate. Therefore it is considered that the continued submission of ten day reports of food and coal deliveries no longer serves a useful purpose.

3. It is recommended (Minute (3) (ii) BK/M(45)21):

- a. That the submission of ten day report of coal and food deliveries no longer be required.
- b. That, effective 1 January, 1946, the Allied Kommandatura Berlin be required to submit a monthly report only.

FOR THE ALLIED KOMMANDATURA BERLIN

M. J. KRISMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, GSC
Chairman Chief of Staff

Approved at Berlin 21 December 1945 (CORC/P(45)211)

I N D E XINDEX

ADMINISTRATIVE BUREAU

Duties of bureau	37
Establishment of bureau	37
Visitors' Section, establishment of	41

ADVANCE DELIVERIES, see REPARATIONS

AIRCRAFT, see AVIATION

AIR DIRECTORATE

Duties assigned to, (Potsdam Conference)	110
Time table for implementation of Potsdam Agreement regarding aviation	260-262

AIRFIELDS, see AVIATION

ALLIED CONTROL MACHINERY, see CONTROL COUNCIL

ALLIED MILITARY MARKS, see FINANCE

ALLIED REPARATIONS COMMISSION, see REPARATIONS

ALLIED SECRETARIAT

Copies of documents to be furnished to	100
Establishment of	95-36
Establishment of Liaison Contact Section	184
Functions of	95-36
Responsibility for publishing A.C. legislation	185-186
Time limit for the submission of papers	117
Zonal information to be filed with	115

ARREST OF WAR CRIMINALS, see WAR CRIMES

AVIATION

Boundary modification resulting from Airfield requirements in Berlin	42-43
--	-------

BRITISH ZONE

Revision of boundaries of the British Zone . 29-30

CENSORSHIP, see PUBLICITY

CENSUS

Dates set for intermediate and complete census	116
Interim statistics on registration of German population	105-107
Intermediate census of German population	252-255

CENTRAL TRACING BUREAU, see MISSING PERSONS

COAL

Coal supply for Berlin	50
Report on supply	322

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, see HEALTH

COMMUNICATIONS AND POSTS

Organization of interurban telephone and telegraph service between zones of occupation in Germany	280-288
Use of German intercommunication system	84

CONFERENCES (SURRENDER DECLARATIONS)

Act of Military Surrender (Berlin)	8-9
Act of Military Surrender (Rheims, France)	6-7
Control Council responsibilities contained in the report of the Tripartite Conference at Potsdam	66-80
Crimea Conference Communique	1-5
Declaration of 5 June 1945	10-13
Report on the Tripartite Conference of Berlin	18-28
Statement on Consultation with Governments of other United Nations	17
Statement on Control Machinery in Germany	14-15

CONFERENCES (SURRENDER DECLARATIONS) (cont'd)

Statement on Zones of Occupation in Germany 16

CONSULS

Cessation of German diplomatic and consular relations 83
 Establishment of Consular Offices throughout Germany 312
 Recall of German diplomatic personnel 83

CONTROL COUNCIL

Activation of Control Machinery 31-32
 Administrative Bureau 37
 Assignment of Control Council responsibilities contained in the Report of the Tripartite Conference of Berlin 40
 Control Council responsibilities contained in the Report of the Tripartite Conference at Potsdam 46-80
 Control Staff 33
 Definition of Proclamation, Law, Order, Directive, Instruction 95
 Definitions 33
 Establishment of Allied Secretariat 35-36
 Establishment of Coordinating Committee 34
 Establishment of Gazette 97
 Establishment of Visitor's Section of Administrative Bureau 41
 Form of legislation to be used 95
 Method of signing Control Council Acts 95
 Official languages to be used 97
 Preliminary Reports from Control Staff 34
 Preparation of Control Council Legislation 125
 Proclamation No. 1 44
 Publication of Legislation 97
 Publicity on matters agreed by Coordinating Committee on behalf of Control Council 196

CONTROL COUNCIL (cont'd)

Publicity on matters before Control Council	54-55
Statement on Control Machinery in Germany	14-15
Title to be used on legislation	96

CONTROL STAFF

Establishment of	38
Functions of	38
Preliminary reports by	39

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

Directives and instructions to be signed by Coordinating Committee	95
Establishment of	14,34
Functions of	14,34
Orders may be signed by Coordinating Com- mittee	95
Preparation of Control Council legislation	125
Publicity on matters agreed by Coordinating Committee on behalf of Control Council	196
Term "Coordinating Committee" defined	33
Time limit for the submission of papers	117-118

COURTS

Attendance of witnesses at war trials	92
Exemption of members of Military Missions from jurisdiction of German Courts	127
Fundamental principles of judicial reform; guarantee of rights of accused; liquida- tion of Hitler Courts; Independence of the Judiciary	138-139
German discriminatory laws void	104
German law inconsistent with Allied legisla- tion overridden	94
Reorganization of German judicial system	173-175
Repeal of Nazi laws	101-104

COURTS (cont'd)

Responsibility of Legal Directorate to Develop measures and procedures regarding trial of major war criminals	45
Time table for implementation of Legal pro- visions of Potsdam Agreement	276-277
Trial of major war criminals	27-28

CRIME CONFERENCE

Crime Conference Communique	1-5
Declaration on Liberated Europe	3-4
Occupation and Control of Germany	1-2
Reparation by Germany	2
Unity for Peace as for War	4-5

CRIMES, see WAR CRIMES

DEATH NOTICES, see NOTICE OF DEATH

DEFINITIONS

Agreement on Control Machinery	33
Airfields and other installations	213
Allied Control Authority	33
Control Council	33
Control Staff	33
Coordinating Committee	33
Directorate	33
Person	179
Property	179-180
Sectors of Berlin	33
War material	163-165

DELIVERY OF CONFIRMED COPIES, see DOCUMENTS

DEMILITARIZATION

Abolishment of military training	81-82
Clearance of minefields and destruction of military installations	228-230

AVIATION (cont'd)

Committee for flying safety in Greater Berlin area	158-162
Creation of system of air corridors	227
Disarmament of German airfields and airfield installations in all occupational zones	212-216
Establishment of network of meteorological establishments	217-220
Lighting up of obstacles likely to impede flight in Berlin region	149-157
Surrender of German airfields to Allies	91
Time table for implementation of Potsdam Agreement regarding aviation	260-262

BERLIN

Act of Military Surrender (Berlin)	8-9
Boundary modifications resulting from airfield requirements in Berlin	42-43
Coal and food supplies for Berlin	50
Committee for flying safety in Greater Berlin Area	158-162
Functions of Allied Kommandatura, Berlin	315
Lighting up of Obstacles likely to impede flight in Berlin region	149-157
Reception of Allied Military Missions to A.C. in Berlin	126
Report on Tripartite Conference of Berlin	18-28,66-80
Sectors of Berlin, defined	33

BILLETING

Approval of Zone Commander required for billeting of troops with German families	65
--	----

BOUNDARIES

Boundary modification resulting from airfield requirements in Berlin	42-43
Revision of boundaries of the British Zone	29-30

DEMILITARIZATION (cont'd)

Committee for Liquidation of Military potential in Germany	129-130
Demilitarization of education, sport, religion	82
Disarmament of German airfields and airfield installations in all occupational zones	212-216
Elimination and Prohibition of military training	223-224
Limitation and demilitarization of sport in Germany	304-305
Report on disbandment of Ex-Wehrmacht personnel	313-314
Responsibility of Military Directorate for 77,108-109	
Time table for implementation of Potsdam Agreement	258-264
Wearing of Uniform by disbanded personnel of former German Army prohibited	47

DENAZIFICATION

Abolishment of military training	81-82
Abolishment of NSDAP	93
Denazification of education, sport, religion	82
Discrimination because of creed or color forbidden	93
Fundamental principles of judicial reform	138-139
Law providing for termination and liquidation of Nazi Organizations	131
Reorganization of German judicial system	173-175
Repealing of Nazi laws	101-104
Secret organizations prohibited	93
Time table for implementation of Internal Affairs and Communications provisions of Potsdam Agreement	274-275

DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS, see CONSULS

DIRECTIVES

No. 1 - Definitions	33
No. 2 - Establishment of Coordinating Committee	34
No. 3 - Establishment of Allied Secretariat	35-36
No. 4 - Establishments of Administrative Bureau	37
No. 5 - Establishment of Control Staff	38
No. 6 - Preliminary reports from Control Staff	39
No. 7 - Tripartite Berlin Conference; Assignment of responsibilities	40
No. 8 - Establishment of Visitors' Section of Administrative Bureau	41
No. 9 - Developing measures and procedures regarding major war criminals of European Axis	45
No.10 - Control Council methods of Legislative Action	95-96
No.11 - Official Languages and Publication of Legislation	91-98
No.12- Exchange of copies of laws and information	99-100
No.13 - Preparation of Control Council Legislation	125
No.14 - Allied Wage Policy	136-137
No.15 - Adoption of Standard Time throughout Germany	148
No.16 - Arming of German Police	182-183
No.17 - Establishment of Liaison Contact Section of Allied Secretariat	184
No.18 - Disbandment and dissolution of German Armed Forces	188-192
No.19 - Principles for Administration of German prisons	193-195
No.20 - Publicity on matters agreed by the Coordinating Committee on behalf of the Control Council	196
No.21 - Activation of German External Property Commission	198

DIRECTIVES (cont'd)

- No. 22 - Clearance of Minefields and Destruction of Military Installations . . . , 228-231
- No. 23 - Limitation and demilitarization of sport in Germany 304-305

DISEASES, see HEALTH

DISBANDMENT OF GERMAN ARMY

- Abolishment of military schools and military training 81- 82
- Disbandment and Dissolution of German Armed Forces 188-190
- Report on disbandment of Ex-Wehrmacht personnel 313-314
- Responsibility of Military Directorate for 77,108-109,110
- Time table for implementation of Potsdam Agreement regarding Disbandment 258-264
- Wearing of uniform by disbanded personnel of Former German Army prohibited 47

DISPLACED PERSONS

- Conduct of searches by German Authorities in connection with United Nations Citizens 209-210
- Establishment of Central Tracing Service for United Nations' Missing in Occupied Germany 57- 61

DOCUMENTS

- Delivery of Conformed Copies 187
- Safeguarding of documents 187
- Time limit for submission of papers 117-118

ECONOMIC DIRECTORATE

- Committee for Liquidation of Military Potential in Germany 129-130

ECONOMIC DIRECTORATE (cont'd)

Duties assigned to, (Potsdam Conference)	77,111-112
Time table for implementation of Economic provisions of Potsdam Agreement	. 265-267

ECONOMIC POLICY

Allied controls of economy	. 24, 71
Control of German owned external assets	. 25, 73
Decentralization of German economy	. 23, 71
Development of agriculture and peaceful domestic industry	. 23, 71
Production of arms, ammunition, aircraft and seagoing ships prohibited	. 23, 70
Time table for implementation of Economic provisions of Potsdam Agreement	. 265-267
Treatment of Germany as single economic unit	. 23, 71

EDUCATION

Demilitarization of schools	. 81-82
Establishment of prison schools	. 194
Religious education policy	. 208

ELECTRICITY AND GAS

Interchange of Power and Gas across zonal boundaries	. 303
Rationing of Electricity and Gas	. 221-222

EMPLOYMENT, see LABOR

EPIDEMICS, see HEALTH

EVALUATION OF PLANTS, see REPARATIONS

EXPORTS AND IMPORTS

Definition of term "Exports"	. 63
Fixing of provisional prices	. 64

EXPORTS AND IMPORTS (cont'd)	<u>Pages</u>
Interzonal trade	63
Limitation on imports	63
Payment for approved imports	62,63
Reducing need for imports	62
FACTORIES, see PRODUCTION; REPARATIONS	
FARBENINDUSTRIE, I.G., see FINANCE; TRADE AND COMMERCE	
FINANCE	
Activation of German External Property Commission	198
Clearing payments between zones	321
Control by Allied Representatives	84
Financial dealings with Germans prohibited	88
Issue of new loans by local authorities	301-302
Reporting of Allied Military Lark issues	320
Seizure of property of I.G. Farbenindustrie	225-226
Surrender of gold and silver, foreign money	86
Time table for implementation of Financial provisions of Potsdam Agreement	268-269
Vesting and marshalling of German external assets	176-180
FINANCE DIRECTORATE	
Directorate of Finance Division	78
Duties assigned to, (Potsdam Conference)	78
Time table for implementation of Financial provisions of Potsdam Agreement	268-269
FOOD	
Control of Agriculture by Allied Representatives	84
Food supplies for Berlin	50
Increase of Category 5 Ration Card	300

FOOD (cont'd)

Report on Supply, 21 December 1945 . . . 322

FORTIFICATIONS, see DEMILITARIZATION

FRATERNIZATION

Uniform regulations on fraternization . . . 65

GAZETTE, see CONTROL COUNCIL

GERMAN HYDROGRAPHIC INSTITUTE, see NAVIGATION

GERMAN JUDICIAL SYSTEM, see COURTS

HEALTH

Control of communicable diseases . . . 121-122

Prison medical and dental facilities . . . 195

HIGHWAYS

Establishment of Central German Transport Department . . . 123-124

Time table for implementation of Transportation provisions of Potsdam Agreement . . . 270-272

HOUSING

Accommodations for Allied Military Missions to Berlin . . . 127

Measures of emergency repair and use of available housing space . . . 113-114

HYDROGRAPHIC INSTITUTE, see NAVIGATION

I.G. FARBENINDUSTRIE, see FINANCE; TRADE AND COMMERCE

EXPORTS, see EXPORTS AND IMPORTS

Pages

INFORMATION, see PUBLICITY	
INTERNAL AFFAIRS, see PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (GERMAN)	
INTERNAL AFFAIRS AND COMMUNICATIONS DIRECTORATE	
Arrest and trial of War Criminals, responsibility for	291, 293-294
Duties assigned to, (Potsdam Conference)	79
Time table for implementation of Internal Affairs and Communications provisions of Potsdam Agreement	274-275
INTERNEES, see PRISONERS OF WAR AND INTERNEES	
INTERZONAL TRADE	
Restrictions on normal interzonal German trading relaxed	56
JUDICIAL SYSTEM, see COURTS	
KOMMANDATUR	
Functions of Allied Kommandatura, Berlin	315
Responsibility for providing accommodations for missions and agencies	318-319

LABOR

Allied Wage Policy	136-137
Dates set for intermediate and complete census	116
Employment of German nationals	94
Forced labor by Germans prohibited	82
Interim statistics on registration of German population	105-107
Prison labor projects	194
Time table for implementation of Manpower provisions of Potsdam Agreement	253

LMS

No. 1 - Repealing of Nazi Laws	101-104
No. 2 - Termination and Liquidation of Nazi Organizations	131-135
No. 3 - Increase in rates of taxation	140
No. 4 - Reorganization of German Judicial System	173-175
No. 5 - Vesting and marshalling of German external assets	176-180
No. 6 - Safeguarding of documents and delivery of conformed copies	187
No. 7 - Rationing of Electricity and Gas	221-222
No. 8 - Elimination and prohibition of military training	223-224
No. 9 - Seizure of property owned by I.G. Farbenindustrie and control thereof	225-226
No. 10 - Punishment of persons guilty of war crimes	306-311

LEGAL DIRECTORATE

Arrest and trial of war criminals, responsibility for	291-294
Duties assigned to, (Potsdam Conference)	80
Preparation of Control Council Legislation	125
Responsibility for developing measures and procedures regarding major war criminals of European Axis	45
Time table for implementation of Legal provisions of Potsdam Agreement	276-277

LEGISLATION

Definition of Proclamation, Law, Order Directive, Instruction	95
Establishment of Gazette	97
Exchange of copies of laws and information	99
Form of legislation to be used	95
Fundamental principles of judicial reform	138-139
German discriminatory laws void	104

LEGISLATION (cont'd)

Method of signing Control Council Acts	95-96
Official languages to be used	97
Preparation of Control Council Legislation	125
Publication of Legislation	97
Repeal of Nazi Laws	101-104
Title to be used on legislation	96

MANPOWER, see LABOR

MANPOWER DIRECTORATE

Duties assigned to, (Potsdam Conference)	79
Interim statistics on registration of German population	105-107
Time table for implementation of Manpower provisions of Potsdam agreement	273

MANUFACTURE, see PRODUCTION

MARRIAGE

Permission of Zone Commander required for marriage to German	65
--	----

MEETINGS, see CONTROL COUNCIL; COORDINATING COMMITTEE

METEOROLOGICAL ESTABLISHMENTS, see AVIATION

MILITARY DIRECTORATE

Arrest and trial of war criminals, responsibility for	290-293
Duties assigned to, (Potsdam Conference)	77, 108-109, 110
Time table for implementation of Potsdam Agreement regarding demilitarization	258-264
War Material defined by Army Directorate	163-164

MILITARY MISSIONS, see MISSIONS

MILITARY TRAINING

Abolishment of	81-82
Elimination and prohibition of military training	223-224
Responsibility of Military Directorate for abolishment of	77, 108-109, 110
Time table for implementation of Potsdam Agreement regarding abolition of military training	258-264

MINEFIELDS AND FORTIFICATIONS, see DEMILITARIZATION

MISSING PERSONS

Conduct of searches by German authorities in connection with United Nations citizens	209-210
Establishment of Central Tracing Service for United Nations' Missing in Occupied Germany	57- 61
Notice of death of members of former German Armed Forces to next of kin	245-249

MISSIONS

Accrediting of additional missions to Berlin	181
Allocation of accommodation in Berlin to missions and outside agencies	318-319
Reception of Allied Military Missions to A.G. in Berlin	126-128
Reply to Belgian mission regarding request for chemicals	21;

MOVEMENT OF GERMAN POPULATION, see PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (GERMAN)

NAVAL DIRECTORATE

Duties assigned to (Potsdam Conference)	110
---	-----

NAVAL DIRECTORATE (Cont'd)

Time table for implementation of Potsdam Agreement regarding Naval matters . . .	263-264
--	---------

NAVIGATION

Amount of shipping required for German peacetime economy	202
Employment of German merchant vessel crews	90
Establishment of Central German Transport Department	123-124
German Hydrographic Institute	250-251
Quadripartite Coordination of Action on Transport	48
Shipping prohibited except on Allied orders.	89
Time table for implementation of Transportation provisions of Potsdam Agreement	270-272
Transportation of Coal and Food Supplies for Berlin	50
Use of German merchant shipping by Allies	89,91

NAZI ORGANIZATIONS, see DENAZIFICATION; DEMILITARIZATION

NOTICE OF DEATH

Notification of Death of Members of Former German Armed Forces to next of kin	245-249
---	---------

ORDERS

No. 1 - Prohibition of wearing of uniform by disbanded personnel of former German Army	47
--	----

PAPERS, see DOCUMENTS

PLANTS AND FACTORIES, see PRODUCTION

POLITICAL DIRECTORATE

Arrest and trial of war criminals, responsibility for	291,294
Duties assigned to, (Potsdam Conference)	80
Recommendations of Directorate on Reception of Allied Military Missions to Berlin	126-128
Time table for implementation of Political provisions of Potsdam Agreement	278

POLITICAL POLICY

Crimea Conference Communique

General principles	3-5
Principles regarding occupation and control	1-2
Principles regarding reparation by Germany	2
Representation of German Political Parties at war trials	317
Time table for implementation of Political provisions of Potsdam Agreement	278

Tripartite Conference in Berlin

Control of education	22,69
Disarmament and demilitarization	20,68
Reorganization of judicial system	22,69
Restoration of self-government	22,69-70
Uniformity of treatment of German population	20,67
War criminals and members of Nazi Party	20-22,69

POPULATION, see PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (GERMAN)

POTSDAM CONFERENCE (AGREEMENT)

Control Council responsibilities contained
in the Report of the Tripartite Confer-
ence at Potsdam

66-80

Time table for implementation of Potsdam
Agreement

256-279

POWER AND GAS, see ELECTRICITY AND GAS; RATIONING

PRESS, see PUBLICITY

PRISONERS OF WAR AND DISPLACED PERSONS DIRECTORATE

Time table for implementation of Prisoner of
War and Displaced Persons provisions of
Potsdam Agreement

279

PRISONERS OF WAR AND INTERNEES

Discharge of prisoners of war 188-190

Establishment of Central Tracing Service for
United Nations' Missing in Occupied
Germany 57- 61

Interzone transfers of prisoners of
war 119-120, 191-192

Return to Germany of German Military In-
ternees now in neutral countries 206-207

Time table for implementation of Prisoner of
War and Displaced Persons provisions of
Potsdam Agreement 279

PRISONS

Principles for administration of German
prisons 193-195

PROCLAMATIONS

Establishment of Control Council

PROCLAMATIONS (cont'd)

No. 2 - Agreement on certain additional requirements to be imposed on Germany	81-94
No. 3 - Fundamental Principles of Judicial Reform	138-139

PRODUCTION

Control of manufacture; disposal of plants and equipment	84
Production of war material prohibited	85

PROPERTY

Access of Allies to all German buildings and other property	94
Activation of German External Property Commission	198
Care of Property of foreign states and property of non-Germans	84
Confiscation of property of Nazi organizations	131
Control of property belonging to national of enemy country	86
Destruction or concealment of property by Germans forbidden	82,87
Information regarding property to be furnished by Germans	85
Inventory of German war material located in neutral countries	204-205
Permission required for removal of property outside Germany	86
Permission required for transfer of German property	85
Personal property which may be taken by evacuated persons	82
Seizure of property of I.G. Farbenindustrie	225-226

PROPERTY (cont'd)

Vesting and marshalling of German external assets	176-180
---	---------

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (GERMAN)

Adoption of standard time throughout Germany	148
Arming of German police	182-183
Censorship of German broadcasts, press and publications	84
Control of communicable diseases	121-122
Dates set for intermediate and complete census	116
Demilitarization of schools	81-82
Demilitarization of sport in Germany	81-82, 304-305
Emergency repair and use of available housing space	113-114
Establishment of prison schools	194
Evacuation of certain German civilians	82
Increase in rates of taxation	140
Increase of category 5 Ration card	300
Interim statistics on registration or population	105-107
Intermediate census of German population	252-255
Interzonal travel of Germans	295-298
Interzone transfers of prisoners of war	119-120
Marriage between German and national of Allied Nation	65
Orderly transfers of German populations	75-76
Permission required for German to leave German territory	83, 92
Permission required for transfer of German property	85, 86
Prison medical and dental facilities	195
Religious education policy	208
Transfer of German population from Austria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary and Poland into Four Occupied Zones of Germany	199-201
Uniform regulations on fraternization	65

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (GERMANY) (cont'd)

Zonal exchange of German refugees 141-147

PUBLICITY

Arrangements for publicity on matters before the Control Council 54- 55

Censorship of German broadcasts, press and publications 84

Copies of Control Council documents to be filed with Allied Secretariat 100

Information, exchange of, regarding zonal administration 115

Publication of Allied Control Authority Legislation 185-186

Publicity on matters agreed by Coordinating Committee on behalf of Control Council 196

Transmission of Law No. 5 to foreign governments in which German external assets are located 197

Zonal information to be filed with Allied Secretariat 99

PUBLIC SAFETY

Arming of German police 182-183

Control of communicable diseases 121-122

RADIO, see PUBLICITY

RAILROADS AND RAILWAYS

Establishment of Central German Transport Department 123-124

Quadripartite Coordination of Action on Transport 48

Time table for implementation of Transportation provisions of Potsdam Agreement 270-272

Transportation of coal and food for Berlin 50-53

RAILROADS AND RAILWAYS (cont'd)

Transportation restricted to needs 48

RATIONING

Rationing of electricity and gas 221-222

RECALL OF GERMANS

Recall of diplomatic personnel of Germany
and German nationals resident abroad 83

Recall of German officials and obnoxious
Germans from Neutral Countries 49

RELIGION

Military organizations purporting to be
religious banned 81-82

Recognition of Bishop Wurm as head of Provi-
sional Council of Evangelical Church 299

Religious education policy 208

Religious worship in prisons 195

REPARATIONS

Advance deliveries 27,74

First allocation of plants as advance deliv-
eries on account of reparations 232-240

Gold captured by Allied troops 27,75

Principles set forth in Proclamation No. 2 88-89

Removals from Western Zones to settle addi-
tional Russian claims 26,73

Reparation claims of Poland to be settled
by Russia 26,73

Request by Control Council of policies
formulated by Allied Reparations Commis-
sion 46

Responsibility of Control Council to deter-
mine amount and character of industrial
capital equipment available for repara-
tions 46,74

Pages

REPARATIONS (cont'd)

Russian claims to be settled by removals from Russian Zone and German external assets .	26,73
--	-------

RESTITUTION

Interim restitution deliveries (cultural ob- jects)	241-244
Surrender of looted property	88

SAFEGUARDING OF DOCUMENTS, see DOCUMENTS

SHIPPING, see NAVIGATION

SPORTS

Demilitarization of sport	81-82
Limitation and demilitarization of sport in Germany	304-305

STANDARD TIME, see TIME

TAXATION

Exemption of Military Missions from imposi- tion of German taxes	127
Law providing for increase in rates of taxa- tion	140

TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH, see COMMUNICATIONS AND POSTS

TIME

Adoption of standard time throughout Germany	148
--	-----

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Commercial intercourse prohibited	88
Control by Allied Representatives	84
I. G. Farbenindustrie, Control of	225-226

TRADE AND COMMERCE (cont'd)

Interzonal German trade, unnecessary restriction to be relaxed	56
Interzonal trade	63

TRADE UNIONS

Right of Unions to negotiate with employers	137
Time table for implementation of Manpower provisions of Potsdam Agreement (establishment of Trade Unions)	273

TRANSPORTATION

Establishment of Central German Transport Department	123-124
German transport at unrestricted disposal of Allies	91
Quadripartite Coordination of Action on Transport	48
Time table for implementation of Transportation provisions of Potsdam Agreement	270-272
Transportation of coal and food supplies for Berlin	50-53

TRANSPORT DIRECTORATE

Duties assigned to, (Potsdam Conference,	78
Establishment of Central German Transport Department	123-124
Time table for implementation of Transportation provisions of Potsdam Agreement	270-272

TRIALS

Arrest and trial of various categories of Germans, responsibility for	289-294
Attendance of witnesses at trial of war criminals	92

Pages

TRIALS (cont'd)

German law inconsistent with Allied legis- lation overridden	94
Payment of Defense Counsels' Fees and Costs in connection with War Criminals' Trials	203
Representation of German Political Parties at Nuremberg	316-317
Responsibility of Legal Directorate to Develop measures and procedures regard- ing trial of major war criminals	45
Time table for implementation of Legal pro- visions of Potsdam Agreement	277
Trial of major war criminals	27-28

TRIPARTITE BERLIN CONFERENCE, see POTSDAM CONFERENCE

UNIFORMS, see DISBANDMENT OF GERMAN ARMY

UNIONS, see TRADE UNIONS

VALUATION OF PLANTS, see REPARATIONS

VISITORS

Establishment of Visitors' Section of Adminis- trative Bureau	41
Reception of Allied Military Missions to A.G. in Berlin	126-128

WAGES, see LABOR

WAR CRIMES

Arrest and trial of war criminals	289,294
Attendance of witnesses at trials	92
Payment of Defense Counsels' Fees and Costs in connection with War Criminals' Trials	203
Punishment of persons guilty of war crimes	306-311

Pages

WAR CRIMES (cont'd)

Responsibility of Legal Directorate for developing measures and procedures regarding major war criminals	45
Time table for implementation of Internal Affairs and Communications provisions of Potsdam Agreement	274-275
Time table for implementation of Legal provisions of Potsdam Agreement	277
Trial of major war criminals	27-28

WAR MATERIAL

Clearance of minefields and destruction of military installations	228-231
Committee for Liquidation of Military potential in Germany	129
Inventory of German war material located in neutral countries	204-205
Production of war material forbidden	85
Time table for implementation of Potsdam Agreement regarding destruction of war materials	262-264
War material defined and list for disposal or destruction	163-172

WORKING HOURS, see LABOR

ZONE COMMANDERS

Approval of Zone Commander required for billeting of troops with German families	65
Arrangements by Zone Commanders for interzone transfers of prisoners of war	191-192
Interzonal trade	63
Issuing of orders in connection with searches for United Nations citizens	209-210
Permission by Zone Commander required for marriage to German	65

R E S T R I C T E D

3/50

	<u>Pages</u>
ZONE COMMANDERS (cont'd)	
Responsibility for clearance of minefields and destruction of military installations . . .	228-231
Responsibility of Zone Commander regarding vesting and marshalling of German external assets	178-179
Unnecessary restrictions on normal interzonal German trade to be relaxed	56
Zonal information to be filed with Allied Secretariat.	115

ZONES

Division of Germany into four zones	16
Exchange of German refugees between zones . . .	141-147
"Greater Berlin" occupied by four powers . . .	16
Information, exchange of, regarding zonal administration	115
Interzonal trade	53
Interzonal travel of Germans	295-298
Vesting and marshalling German external assets as it affects zones	178-179

R E S T R I C T E D

RESTRICTED

19/11/1949

Printed by
the



Administrative Council
on Education

3542/205/5/1/49

RESTRICTED